

1 Languages of Games and Play: A Systematic Mapping Study

2 RIEMER VAN ROZEN*, Amsterdam University of Applied Sciences

3 Digital games are a powerful means for creating enticing, beautiful, educational, and often highly addictive
 4 interactive experiences that impact the lives of billions of players worldwide. We explore what informs the
 5 design and construction of good games in order to learn how to speed-up game development. In particular,
 6 we study to what extent *languages, notations, patterns* and *tools*, can offer experts theoretical foundations,
 7 systematic techniques and practical solutions they need to raise their productivity and improve the quality
 8 of games and play. Despite the growing number of publications on this topic there is currently no overview
 9 describing the state-of-the-art that relates research areas, goals and applications. As a result, efforts and
 10 successes are often one-off, lessons learned go overlooked, language reuse remains minimal, and opportunities
 11 for collaboration and synergy are lost. We present a systematic map that identifies relevant publications and
 12 gives an overview of research areas and publication venues. In addition, we categorize research perspectives
 13 along common objectives, techniques and approaches, illustrated by summaries of selected languages. Finally,
 14 we distill challenges and opportunities for future research and development.

15
 16 CCS Concepts: • General and reference → Surveys and overviews; • Applied computing → Computer
 17 games; • Software and its engineering → Domain specific languages; Visual languages; Design
 18 languages.

19 **ACM Reference Format:**

20 Riemer van Rozen. 2020. Languages of Games and Play: A Systematic Mapping Study. *ACM Comput. Surv.* 1, 1,
 21 Article 1 (January 2020), 111 pages. <https://doi.org/10.1145/3358441>

23 1 INTRODUCTION

24 In the past decades, digital games have become a main podium for creative expression enabling new
 25 forms of play and interactive experiences that rival the works of great historical writers, painters,
 26 artists and composers. The game development industry is a vast and lucrative branch of business
 27 that eclipses traditional arts and entertainment sectors, outgrowing even the movie industry [52].
 28 Games reach audiences around the world, unite players in common activities and give rise to
 29 subcultures and trends that impact pass-time, awareness and policies of modern societies.
 30

31 However, for every outstanding success exist many games with unrealized potential and failures
 32 that preceded bankruptcy. Developing high quality games is dreadfully complicated because game
 33 design is intrinsically complex. We wish to learn what informs the design of good games in order to
 34 help speed-up the game development process for creating better games more quickly. In particular,
 35 we study to what extent *languages, structured notations, patterns* and *tools*, can offer designers and
 36 developers theoretical foundations, systematic techniques and practical solutions they need to raise
 37 their productivity and improve the quality of games and play.

38 *This work has been carried out at Centrum Wiskunde & Informatica under the nwo/sia grants: Early Quality Assurance in
 39 Software Production (EQuA), Automated Game Design (AGD) and Live Game Design (LGD)

40 Author's address: Riemer van Rozen, r.a.van.rozen@hva.nl, Amsterdam University of Applied Sciences.

41 Permission to make digital or hard copies of all or part of this work for personal or classroom use is granted without fee
 42 provided that copies are not made or distributed for profit or commercial advantage and that copies bear this notice and
 43 the full citation on the first page. Copyrights for components of this work owned by others than ACM must be honored.
 44 Abstracting with credit is permitted. To copy otherwise, or republish, to post on servers or to redistribute to lists, requires
 45 prior specific permission and/or a fee. Request permissions from permissions@acm.org.

46 © 2020 Association for Computing Machinery.

47 0360-0300/2020/1-ART1 \$15.00

48 <https://doi.org/10.1145/3358441>

We propose the term '*languages of games and play*' for language-centric approaches for tackling challenges and solving problems related to game design and development. Despite the growing number of researchers and practitioners that propose and apply these languages, there is currently no overview of publications that relates languages, goals and applications. As a result, publications on the topic lack citations of relevant related work. In addition, lessons learned are overlooked and available methods and techniques for language development often remain unused. As a consequence, it remains difficult to compare and study games, designs and research contributions in order to build bodies of knowledge that describe best practices and industry standards.

We aim to map the state-of-the-art of languages of games and play in an understandable way, such that it is accessible to a wide audience. Our goal is to provide a means for 1) informing practitioners and researchers about the breadth of related work; 2) sharing knowledge between research areas and industry for improved results and collaboration; 3) enabling the application of available techniques; and 4) identifying opportunities for future research and development.

We pose the following research questions:

- Which publication venues include papers on languages of games and play?
- How do the various approaches compare?
- What are open research challenges and opportunities for future work?

For answering these questions we conduct a survey of languages of games and play called a *systematic mapping study*. Mapping studies provide a wide overview of a research area by identifying, categorizing and summarizing all existing research evidence that supports broad hypotheses and research questions [26]. In contrast, systematic literature reviews usually have a more narrow focus, and instead perform in-depth analyses to answer particular research questions. Both enjoy the benefits of a well-defined methodology for (re)producing high quality results and reducing bias.

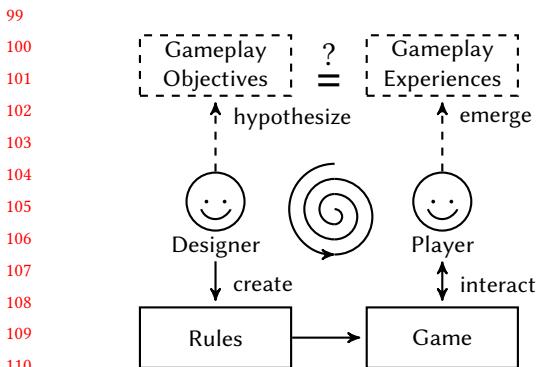
We identify and analyze relevant publications on languages of games and play. First, we motivate the need for this study by describing its scope in Section 2. Next, we describe the methodology with research questions, sources, queries and inclusion criteria, and a review protocol in Sections 3 and 4. We contribute the following:

- (1) A systematic map on languages of games and play that provides an overview of research areas and publication venues, presented in Section 5.
- (2) A set of fourteen complementary research perspectives on languages of games and play synthesized from summaries of over 100 distinct languages we identified in over 1400 publications, presented in Section 6.
- (3) An analysis of general trends and success factors, and one unifying specific perspective on '*automated game design*', which discusses challenges and opportunities for future research and development, presented in Section 7.

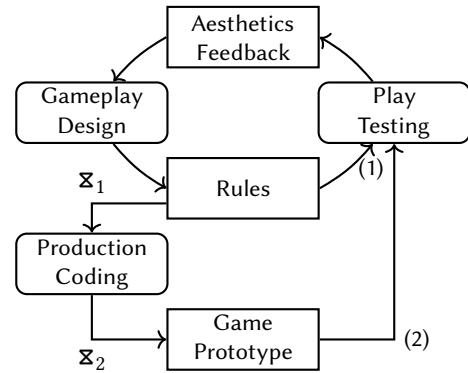
We describe related work in Section 8, discuss threats to validity in Section 9, and conclude in Section 10. Our map provides a good starting point for anyone who wishes to learn more about the topic.

2 RESEARCH VISION

A mapping study on games and play can be approached from different research perspectives, each with different goals and needs. We introduce challenges of digital game design in Section 2.1, and formulate two general hypotheses that drive this study in Section 2.2. Our specific motivation is to automate game design and investigate how domain-specific language technology, introduced in Section 2.3, can offer solutions. We clarify our position and motivate this study in Section 2.4.



111 (a) Game designers form hypotheses about how a
112 game's rules realize gameplay goals, but usually re-
113 peatedly find intended and actual experiences differ



111 (b) Developing a high quality game entails iter-
112 atively designing, playtesting and improving its
113 rules as a paper- (1) or a software- prototype (2)

114 Fig. 1. Game development aims for games with high quality player experiences

117 2.1 Games and Play

118 Games and play are inextricably intertwined concepts. Games bring about experiences such as
119 enjoyment, persuasion and learning. There exist many different view points, explanations and
120 definitions. We share a well-known definition of Juul, who studies games, examines similarities
121 between them and proposes:

122 "A game is (1) a rule-based formal system with (2) a variable and quantifiable outcome, where
123 (3) different outcomes are assigned different values [good/bad], (4) the player exerts effort in
124 order to influence the outcome [challenge], (5) the player feels attached to the outcome, and (6)
125 [real-world] consequences of the activity are negotiable." [25].

126 Game design [17, 39], the discipline and process of iteratively designing and improving games,
127 is an instance of a so called *wicked problem*, a problem that is "*difficult to solve in general due*
128 *to incomplete, contradicting and evolving requirements*" [11, 13, 31]. We highlight challenges that
129 illustrate its inherent complexity.

130 Improving a game's qualities depends on gradually improving insight, as illustrated by Figure
131 1a. Game designers use *paper prototyping* to explore and understand the problem at hand,
132 abstracting away a game's details until what remains is essential. They form hypotheses about play,
133 experiment with rules and objectives to evolve a game's design and learn what the solution can
134 become. Designers create interaction mechanisms (a.k.a. game mechanics, or rules) offering playful
135 affordances [38].

136 Players interact with games via these mechanisms during a game's execution. Playful acts result
137 in dynamic interaction sequences. Ideally, these also represent aesthetically pleasing experiences
138 called *gameplay*, e.g., fellowship, challenge, fantasy, narrative, discovery or self-expression [24].
139 However, opinions on a game's quality differ from person to person, e.g., with age, gender and
140 beliefs.

141 For game designers *playtesting* is essential for verifying assumptions and learning if a game meets
142 its objectives. More often than not, designers discover that the realized and intended gameplay
143 differ. Unfortunately, even well prototyped games may fail to meet expectations as fully developed
144 software. In general, it is hard to predict the outcome of modifying a game's parts, e.g., how
145

148 changing the rules affects the dynamics and aesthetics of play. As a result, steering towards new
 149 goals is difficult.

150 Improving a game is never truly done. The maximum number of game design iterations deter-
 151 mines the achievable quality. Efforts on balancing, fine-tuning and polishing are limited only by
 152 time and money. Resource-wise, AAA studios have a competitive advantage over indie game devel-
 153 opers. However, developing novel high quality games in a time-to-market manner is universally
 154 hard because game design iterations take simply too much time. Figure 1b shows an abstract game
 155 development process that illustrates the root causes of delay (shown as χ).

156 Game designers and software engineers usually live on opposite sides of the fence [27]. Both lose
 157 time when adjustments best understood by designers have to be implemented by software engineers
 158 (χ_1). To evolve a game, designers have to explore alternative gameplay scenarios, constantly
 159 requiring changes.

160 As time progresses, more and more choices become fixed, and frequent changes to the source
 161 code become more difficult, time-consuming and error-prone (χ_2). The evolution of digital games,
 162 like other software, suffers from a well-known phenomenon called *software decay* [33]. The software
 163 quality deteriorates with frequent changes to the source code made to accommodate evolving
 164 requirements. As a consequence, game designers have precious few chances to experiment with
 165 design alternatives. This seriously compromises their ability to design, prototype and playtest.
 166 Unfortunately, the complexity of game design all too often prevents development teams from timely
 167 achieving the optimal quality.

168 These challenges urgently require solutions. Our brief discussion indicates that rules, objectives
 169 and gameplay assumptions are artifacts that require appropriate notations for constructing high
 170 quality digital games. However, game designers lack a common vocabulary for expressing gameplay.
 171 Next, we address this need.

173 2.2 Languages of Games and Play

174 Languages of games and play are language-centric approaches for tackling challenges and solving
 175 problems related to game design and development. We propose studying existing languages and
 176 creating new ones. Two central hypotheses drive this study. We formulate a general and a specific
 177 hypothesis:

- 178 (1) *Languages, structured notations, patterns and tools* can offer designers and developers theo-
 179 retical foundations, systematic techniques and practical solutions they need to raise their
 180 productivity and improve the quality of games and play.
- 181 (2) “Software” languages (and specifically domain-specific languages) can help automate and
 182 speed-up game design processes.

184 Languages of games and play exist in many shapes and forms. The next section describes one
 185 specific technical point of view that represents the departure point of this study, which also details
 186 and motivates the second more specific hypothesis.

188 2.3 Domain-Specific Languages

189 We aim to deliver solutions that automate game design and speed-up game development with
 190 so-called Domain-Specific Languages (DSLs), an approach originating in the field of Software
 191 Engineering. Van Deursen et al. define the term as follows:

193 “A Domain-Specific Language is a programming language or executable specification language
 194 that offers, through appropriate abstractions and notations, expressive power focussed on, and
 195 usually restricted to, a particular problem domain.” [51].

197 DSLs have several compelling benefits. They have been successfully created and applied to boost
198 the productivity of domain-experts and raise the quality of software solutions. For instance, in
199 areas like carving data in digital forensics [48], engineering financial products [50], and controlling
200 lithography machines [45], to name a few. DSLs divide work and separate concerns by offering
201 domain-experts ways to independently evolve and maintain a system's parts. Typically, DSLs raise
202 the abstraction level and incorporate domain-specific terminology that is more recognizable to its
203 users. Powerful language work benches enable analyses, optimizations, visualizations [14], and
204 foreground important trade-offs, e.g., between speed and accuracy in file carving.

205 Naturally, there are also costs. DSLs are no silver bullet for reducing complexity. Time and effort
206 go into developing the right language with features that are both necessary and sufficient for its
207 users. In addition, a DSL may have steep learning curve and users require training [51]. While
208 DSLs help users maintain products, DSLs themselves also demand maintenance and must evolve to
209 accommodate new requirements, usage scenarios, restrictions and laws, such as new legislation on
210 financial transparency or privacy.

212 **2.4 Need for a Mapping Study**

213 There are many compelling reasons to perform a mapping study on languages of games and play.
214 This study can be approached from different research perspectives with distinct research needs
215 and goals. Here we describe our position and motivation.

216 We aim to empower game designers with DSLs that automate and speed-up the game design
217 process. We wish to learn how to facilitate the design space exploration and reduce design iteration
218 times. We envision a set of complementary visual languages, techniques and tools that help designers
219 boost their productivity and raise the quality of games and play. Challenges include providing
220 abstractions and affordances for:

- 221 (1) expressing a game's parts as source code artifacts, especially interaction-bound game elements,
222 and modifying these at any given moment
- 223 (2) evolving 'games and play' by steering changes in the source code towards new gameplay
224 goals prototyping, play testing, balancing, fine-tuning or polishing
- 225 (3) obtaining immediate and continuous (live) feedback on a game's quality by continuously
226 play testing the effect of changes on quantified gameplay hypotheses
- 227 (4) obtaining feed forward suggestions that focus creative efforts and assist in exploring alterna-
228 tive design decisions in a targeted way
- 229 (5) forming better mental models for learning to better predict the outcome on play

231 To know where to start automating game design, we need an extensive analysis on existing
232 approaches. However, these efforts are currently not mapped, and opportunities and limitations
233 are not yet well understood. As a result it is unclear which game facets are amenable to DSL
234 development, which features can express game designs, and what the limits of formalism are. There
235 is no telling if DSLs can deliver, and how the tradeoff between costs and benefits applies to game
236 development.

237 We perform this mapping study on languages of games and play to obtain evidence to support
238 our hypotheses in general, and suit our own specific research needs by scouting for opportunities
239 for developing DSLs in particular.

240 **3 METHODOLOGY**

242 A systematic mapping study requires a precise description of its scope, research questions, search
243 queries and databases for accurate and reproducible information extraction, categorization and
244 comparison [26]. We apply the following methodology.

246 3.1 Scope

247 Games have been studied from different perspectives. Language-oriented approaches have been
 248 proposed by authors who published in separate fields of research using distinct vocabularies. As a
 249 result, language-centric solutions, intended for diverse domain experts and novices solve differently
 250 scoped problems related to a game's design, development, and applications. We survey the full
 251 breadth of related work.

253 3.2 Research questions

254 The research questions addressed by this study on languages of games and play are:

- 255 RQ1 What are the research areas and publication venues where authors have published, and what
 256 does a map of the field look like?
- 257 RQ2 Which languages have been proposed and how can these solutions be characterized in
 258 terms of 1) objectives, scope and problems addressed; 2) language design decisions, structure
 259 and notable features; 3) applications, show cases or case studies; and 4) implementation,
 260 deployment and availability?
- 261 RQ3 What are similarities and differences between approaches, and common research perspectives
 262 sharing similar frames and goals, which languages illustrate them, and what are limitations?
- 263 RQ4 Which developments and trends can be observed in recent work, and what are the challenges
 264 and opportunities for future language research and development?

266 3.3 Sources

267 We use the meta-repository Google Scholar (GS) to obtain primary sources because it maps reposi-
 268 tories in which we expect to find relevant publications. GS includes traditional sources of publications
 269 such as the Association of Computing Machinery (ACM), Institute of Electrical and Electronics
 270 Engineers (IEEE), Springer and Elsevier. In addition, GS includes less-traditional sources such as
 271 games conferences that operate independently, influential books, blog posts, and dissertations.
 272 Limiting the search to fewer sources would likely make the study more easily reproducible but also
 273 reduce its relevance. A wide search over many sources is necessary for answering our research
 274 questions, and GS fits this criterion. Note that we exclusively focus on written sources, which
 275 excludes games and commercial development products.

277 3.4 Queries

278 Starting with a limited view of the field, we begin with a query to find domain-specific languages
 279 for game design and game development. We call this our *narrow query*.

```
281 "domain_specific_language" AND ("game_development" OR "game_design")
```

282 GS returns approximately 400 results, mainly in the field of software engineering and although
 283 many publications seem relevant, few articles focus on game design. Clearly, the narrow query is
 284 biased towards one specific research area and is too restricted for answering our research questions.

285 Part of a mapping study is identifying the distinct vocabularies experts in separate research areas
 286 use for describing similar approaches, and a more general term is ‘‘language’’. We widen the
 287 scope accordingly but unfortunately we now find many results on subjects that are off-topic. We
 288 therefore attempt to filter out irrelevant publications by formulating a *wide query*.

```
290 language AND ("game_development" OR "game_design")
291     AND NOT ("sign_language" OR "second_language" OR "language_
292         acquisition" OR "body_language" OR "game_based_learning" OR "beer_
293             game" OR gamification OR gamify)
```

Table 1. Categories of publications

Category	Description
Paper or article	Peer-reviewed papers appearing in the proceedings of a symposium, workshop or conference, or a journal article
Thesis	Describes the content of a Bachelor's, Master's or PhD thesis. May contain chapters based on previously published peer-reviewed work
Textbook	Explains a subject such that it can be easily studied chapter by chapter, typically written by one or more established experts
Non-fiction	Describes topic of interest, not primarily intended to be studied
Technical report	Reports on what are usually technical challenges and solutions
Manual	Explains how to perform steps, use solutions or apply concepts
Blog post	Shares an opinion, problem or technical approach on a web page
Presentation	Introduces or explains challenges on a topic that are noteworthy or inspirational during a keynote presentation or invited talk

GS reports approximately 17.5 thousand results, more than is feasible for us to analyze. We now realize that given the wicked nature of game design and game development, no single query exists that captures all relevant works. We therefore propose a compromise that combines the results of the narrow query with the first 1000 results of the wide query¹. We restrict the language to English. We exclude patents and citations, results for which GS typically has not seen the full source.

3.5 Inclusion and exclusion criteria

We select publications according to the following criteria. The inclusion criterion is: The publication describes a structured language-oriented approach for solving problems related to the design or the development of digital games. For instance, we include programming languages, modeling languages, DSLs, pattern languages, ontologies and structured vocabularies. Digital games (or digital representations) include computer games, videogames, and applied games (a.k.a. serious games), etc. The exclusion criterion is: Language features with a fixed structure and notation are not described, or the language does not relate directly to games, and as such does not inform the game design process. Therefore, we exclude the mathematics subject of game theory and the general theme of high performance computing. Networking and audio are not excluded a-priori.

4 REVIEW PROTOCOL

We identify and analyze relevant publications and categorize them according to the review protocol described in the following section. Each section of the protocol addresses a research question. Section 4.1 addresses RQ1, Section 4.2 addresses RQ2. The remaining questions RQ3 and RQ4 are outside the scope of this protocol, and are addressed respectively in Section 6 and Section 7.

4.1 Research areas and publication venues

For each included publication we record the available bibliographical information in BibTeX, e.g., about its authors, title, editors, year, publication venue, acronym, publisher, journal, volume, number, ISBN, ISSN and DOI. When records are incomplete or missing, as is often the case, we insert the information by hand.

In addition, we add a mapping study identifier that denotes its rank in the query results, a number or not found (-), and appears in the narrow (n) or wide (w) query results. For instance, 12n indicates the publication ranked 12 in the GS results of the narrow query, and -w indicates a publication that

¹GS limits the number of results to one thousand, but one can obtain more when filtering by year.

Table 2. Categories of research (adapted from Wieringa et al. [54])

Category	Description
Evaluation research	Investigates a problem or implementation of a technique <i>in practice</i> for gaining <i>empirical</i> knowledge about causal relationships between phenomena or logical relationships among propositions
Proposal of solution	Proposes a novel solution technique and argues for its relevance without a thorough validation.
Validation research	Investigates properties of a proposed solution that has not yet been used in practice
Philosophical paper	Sketches a new way of looking at a problem, a new conceptual framework, etc.
Opinion paper	Provides an author's opinion about what is wrong or good about a topic of interest
Experience report	Explains steps taken and lessons learned from experiences gained during a project
Tutorial	Explains and demonstrates how something works, usually by means of illustrative examples

conforms to the wide query, but is not ranked in the top one thousand results. In some cases, we include publications for clarity that conform to neither query, stating which keyword is missing, e.g., gd indicates the keywords ‘‘game design’’ and ‘‘game development’’ are both missing.

Each publication is of a certain type, as shown in Table 1. In addition, we analyze research categories shown in Table 2, like Petersen et al. [37]. This table extends categories proposed by Wieringa et al. for categorizing peer reviewed research in requirements engineering with the last two [54]. These are general categories that indicate how reliable and mature a source is, without going into detail.

We construct a visual map of the field by leveraging citation data that relates publications, and categorize publication venues to research areas. First, we extract citation information from the GS research results. Next, we generate a citation graph whose nodes are publications and edges are citations between them. Finally, we visualize this graph using Gephi, an interactive graph visualization framework². Gephi’s force map algorithm draws together publications with citations between them, forming clusters that roughly correspond to research areas.

We count the number of publications in different journals, conferences, workshops and symposia. We identify research areas by grouping venues according to disciplines and shared topics. We briefly describe each area, and zoom in on the related section of the map for illustration. We summarize venues with two or more publications.

4.2 Language analysis and summary

We wish to learn how languages compare, what they have in common, what separates them, and what makes them unique. For each included publication we extract the name of the language, or a description in case no name is provided. We summarize each language concisely by analyzing related publications in a style similar to an annotated bibliography. Table 3 highlight the facets we analyze.

Claims regarding the scope and applications typically refer to game genres, such as First Person Shooter (FPS), Role Playing Game (RPG) or 2D Platform Game. Although game genre qualifiers are course grained, and not suitable for comparing games in detail [2], they do offer authors ways to indicate the topic of the solution and sketch contours of its scope. In addition, we categorize languages objectives using the categories shown in Table 4.

Non-exclusive objectives position languages as: *communication means* for sharing knowledge between experts; *illustration means* for explaining or clarifying problems or solution by example; *maintenance tool* for maintaining and modifying a game’s parts over time; *productivity raiser* for

²<https://gephi.org> (visited June 6th 2019)

Table 3. Languages facets to summarize and analyze

Facet	Element	Description
Brief description	Problem	Problem statement, game topic
	Objectives	Goals the authors formulate, challenges addressed
	Solution	Solutions proposed, claims on language application and scope, game genre
	Category	Solution category and application area (Table 4)
Design	Pattern	Language design pattern (Table 5)
	Features	Language features (elements shown in Table 6)
	Examples	Snippets of text, code, diagrams or models
Implementation		How is the language implemented, e.g., interpreter, compiler (these details are usually not described)
Validation	Products	Games, prototypes and show cases that are constructed using the language
Availability	Web site	URL of a web site providing information on the language, notation or toolset
	Distribution	URL of a binary distribution or source code repository
	Source license	License under which the source code is available

Table 4. Language objectives – solution scope, category and application area

Dimension	Category	Description of intent
Scope	Application-specific	Solution is specific for a game or application
	Genre-specific	Solution that is reusable for a specific game genre
	Generic	Generic solution or separated concern
Solution	Framework	Analysis or mental framework for studying, understanding, comparing, categorizing games that does not directly support game development, e.g., ontologies, design patterns, or simulations
	Tool	Authoring tool that facilitates creating a game's parts as models or programs for design or development, e.g., visual environments, programming languages or DSLs
	Engine	Game engine, reusable building block or software library that integrates models fully into game software
Area	Research	Research vehicle primary intended for performing research in a specific area
	Educative	Platform primarily intended for teaching a subject to a group of people or example meant to illustrate, educate or inform
	Practice	Solution primarily intended for practitioners, supporting game design or game development

increasing the productivity of its users; *quality raiser* for improving a game's quality; and *reuse promotor* for making parts of a game's code or design reusable.

We highlight language design decisions and notable features, including mentions of language reuse and formal semantics. When possible, we use the language design patterns for DSLs proposed by Mernik et al. shown in Table 5 in our description [34]. We analyze language features related to notation, elements and user interface described in Table 6. We record how a language is implemented, e.g. as an interpreter or a compiler, and what the host language or formalism is.

Furthermore, we assess applications and availability to form an idea about its status, deployment and maturity. We list notable applications, show cases and case studies that have been used to validate or evaluate the language in practice. Finally, we report which languages are actually

Table 5. Language design patterns (adapted from Mernik et al. [34])

Dimension	Category	Description
Reuse	Piggyback	Partially uses an existing language, a form of exploitation
	Specialization	Restricts an existing language, a form of exploitation
	Extension	Extends an existing language, a form of exploitation
	Invention	Designs a language from scratch without language reuse
Description	Formal	Formally describes a language using an existing semantics definition method such as attribute grammars, rewrite rules, or abstract state machines
	Informal	Informally explains a language without formal methods

Table 6. Language features (these features are not mutually exclusive)

Dimension	Feature	Description
Notation	Textual	The language has a textual notation
	Visual	The language has a visual notation
Elements	Scopes	Scopes and bounds may be used to separate elements and limit their valid context
	Conditionality	Conditionality features enable or disable other language elements or events
	Recurrence	Recurrence features are elements that can happen again, e.g., in iterations
	Modularity	Modularity features enable composition and/or reuse of language elements
	Domain-specific	Domain-specific features may be especially created for a special purpose are unique to the language
User Interface	Feedback	Provides a feedback feature enabling understanding
	Mixed-initiative	Provides feedback & feed-forward, alternating between user input and computer generated alternatives
	Live	Provides immediate and continuous feedback, e.g., a live programming environment

available, and if applicable, we provide links to manuals, teaching materials, source repositories and license agreements. This concludes the protocol. We present the results in the following section.

5 RESEARCH AREAS

Here we present a systematic map of languages of games and play. We performed a search on GS with our narrow and wide queries between the 2nd and 8th of March 2018, and obtained citation data until March 21st. Figure 2 shows a year-by-year count of papers included in this study from both queries and publications we added by hand. Figure 3 shows the citation graph of publications in the search results. Each dot with text represents a publication shown with first author name and year. Publications are included (green) or excluded (red) by applying the criteria from the search protocol. Publications not connected to the graph are omitted in this figure.

The languages of games and play we have identified originate from the fields of software engineering, artificial intelligence, humanities, social sciences, education, and game studies, with some cross-disciplinary overlap and diffuse areas. Figure 4 illustrates the diversity of publication areas and topics we have selected. The reader is invited to spin the outer wheel of research topics around the publication areas. We describe research areas one by one. We briefly introduce each area, give an overview of venues and link related research perspectives, which are detailed in Section 6. For conciseness, we only describe venues when the number of identified publications is at least two, as specified by the search protocol.

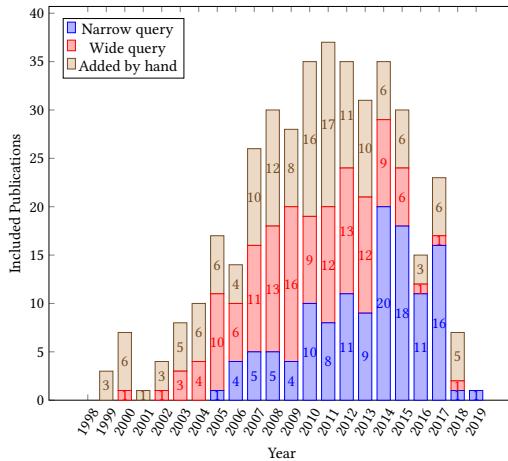


Fig. 2. Amount of publications included in the study per year

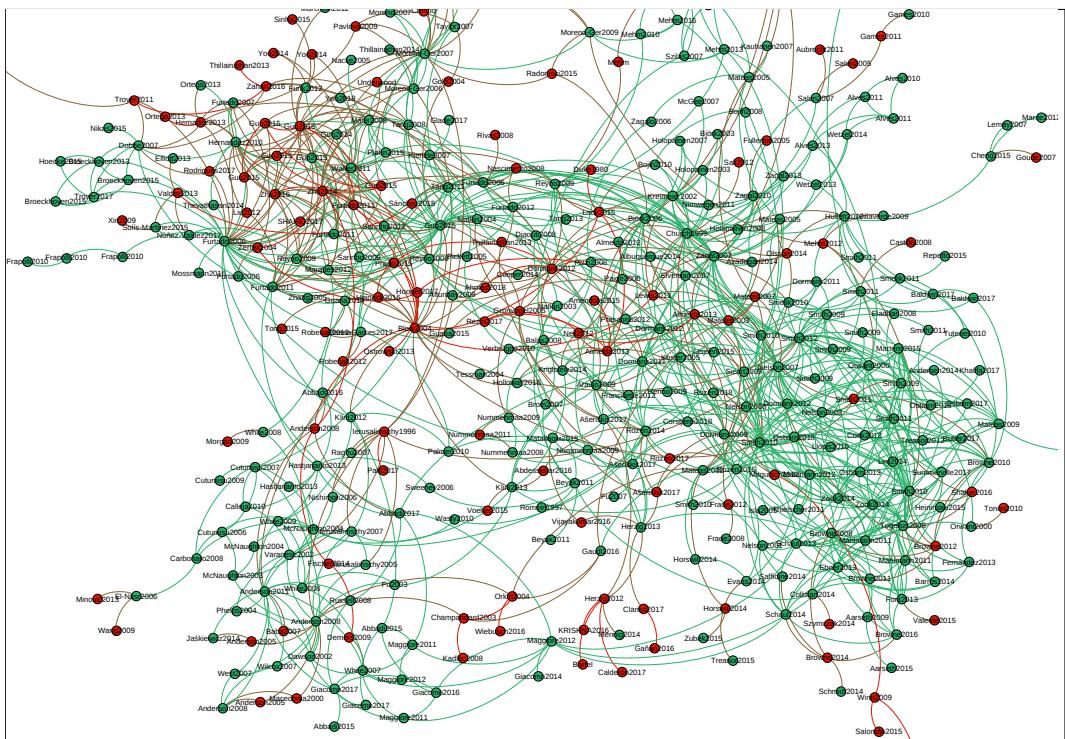


Fig. 3. Systematic map shown as a citation graph. On the left: Software Engineering, Modelware (mainly the top half) and Grammarware (mainly the bottom half). On the right: Analysis frameworks, pattern languages, ontologies (mainly the top half) and AI in Games (mainly the bottom half).

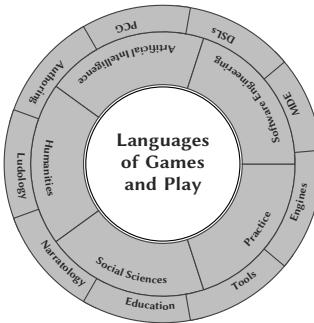


Fig. 4. Language-centric approaches crosscut areas, disciplines and topics

Table 7. Publication venues in the field of Software Engineering and Programming Languages

Venue	Acronym	Years	Ct.
International Conference on Systems, Programming, Languages, and Applications: Software for Humanity (conference umbrella)	SPLASH	1986–	
Conference on Object-Oriented Programming Systems, Languages and Applications	OOPSLA	1986–	1
Symposium on New Ideas in Programming and Reflections on Software	Onward!	2002–	2
International Conference on Generative Programming and Component Engineering	GPCE	2002–	1
International Conference on Software Language Engineering	SLE	2008–	3
Workshop on Domain-Specific Modeling	DSM	2001–	4
International Conference on Software Engineering	ICSE	1975–	2
Workshop on Games and Software Engineering	GAS	2011–2016	2
International Conference on Automated Software Engineering	ASE	1990–	2
Symposium on Principles of Programming Languages	POPL	1973–	2
Science of Computer Programming		2000–	2
ACM Sigplan Notices		1966–	2
Communications of the ACM	CACM	1958–	3
ACM Queue	Queue	2003–	2

5.1 Software Engineering and Programming Languages

Software Engineering (SE) researchers study the game domain by developing and applying structured methods, languages, techniques and tools for engineering better game software. Lämmel covers several subjects of Software Language Engineering in his textbook on Software Languages: Syntax, Semantics, and Metaprogramming [29]. Compilers: Principles Techniques and Tools (a.k.a. the “dragon book”) by Aho et al., first published in 1986, is still regarded as a classic foundational textbook [3].

We identify contributions from Programming Language (PL) research in particular, as shown in Table 7. Figure 3 shows related publications on the left. The ACM Special Interest Group on Programming Languages (SIGPLAN) “explores programming language concepts and tools, focusing on design, implementation, practice, and theory”.

The main source of publications is the International Conference on Systems, Programming, Languages and Applications: Software for Humanity (SPLASH), a large conference ‘umbrella’ of

Table 8. Publication venues in the field of Artificial Intelligence and Games

Venue	Acronym	Years	Ct.
AAAI Conference on Artificial Intelligence and Interactive Digital Entertainment	AIIDE	2005–	14
Workshop on Experimental AI in Games	EXAG	2014–	2
IEEE Conference on Computational Intelligence and Games	CIG	2005–2018	8
IEEE Conference on Games	CoG	2019–	–
International Conference on Computational Creativity	ICCC	2010–	2
EvoStar – The Leading European Event on Bio-Inspired Computation (conference umbrella)	EvoStar	1998–	
International Conference on the Applications of Evolutionary Computation – Games track (EvoGames)	Evo-Applications	2010–	3
IEEE Transactions on Computational Intelligence and AI in Games	TCIAIG	2009–2017	12
IEEE Transactions on Games	T-G	2017–	–

colocated events, which includes: 1) Workshop on Domain-Specific Modeling (DSM); 2) International Conference on Software Language Engineering (SLE); 3) Conference Object-Oriented Programming Systems, Languages and Applications (which is a track of SPLASH since 2010) (OOPSLA); 4) Symposium on New Ideas in Programming and Reflections on Software (Onward!); and 5) International Conference on Generative Programming and Component Engineering (GPCE). SLE research is traditionally split between modelware and grammarware, which respectively revolve around meta-models and grammars [36].

In addition, the search revealed two publications at the International Conference on Software Engineering (ICSE), and two more at the colocated workshop on Games and Software Engineering (GAS), which was organized five times.

Other conferences include the International Conference on Automated Software Engineering (ASE), and the International Conference on Model Driven Engineering Languages and Systems (MoDELS). In addition, we find two invited talks at the Symposium on Principles of Programming languages (POPL) intended to inspire PL research.

Several journals stand out. The monthly SIGPLAN Notices includes special issues from associated conferences, including SPLASH, SLE, Onward!, GPCE and POPL. Communications of the ACM is a journal that covers a wider computer science space and articles from ACM Queue are included in its practitioners section. In addition, we find two publications in special issues of Elsevier's Science of Computer Programming

We highlight the following related perspectives: Automated Game design, a multi-disciplinary area that includes SE, in Section 7.3; Applied (or serious) game design, in particular DSLs for expressing subject matter, in Section 6.3, Script- and Programming Languages for game development, in Section 6.12; Modeling Languages and model-driven engineering for game development, in Section 6.13; and Metaprogramming, primarily illustrative examples explaining the power of generic language technology, in Section 6.14.

5.2 Artificial Intelligence and Games

The Artificial Intelligence (AI) community has studied how games can benefit from intelligent, usually algorithmic approaches, yielding efficient algorithms, techniques and tools. In their textbook on AI and Games, Yannakakis and Togelius describe the theory, use and application of algorithms and techniques [56].

Table 9. Articles and presentations from Game Development Practice

Venue	Acronym	Years	Ct.
Game Developers Conference (UBM Technology Group)	GDC	1988–	4
Game Developer Magazine (UBM Technology Group)		1994–2013	3
Gamasutra (UBM Technology Group)		1997–	3

When languages are created, it is often in the context of intelligent systems (or expert systems), or content generators. Classical AI favored logic programming in Prolog for knowledge engineering, the construction of intelligent systems, which explains why some modern solutions are also based on this paradigm. Notable approaches include logic (Prolog, Answer Set Programming) and Machine Learning. Figure 3 shows related publications, mainly clustered together in the bottom half of the graph. Conferences, symposia and workshops include the following.

The Association for the Advancement of Artificial Intelligence (AAAI) “aims to promote research in, and responsible use of, artificial intelligence”. This includes the AAAI Conference on Artificial Intelligence and Interactive Digital Entertainment (AIIDE) and colocated workshops, such as Experimental AI in Games (EXAG) which are annually organized in North America.

IEEE Conference on Computational Intelligence and Games (CIG) covers “advances in and applications of machine learning, search, reasoning, optimization and other CI/AI methods related to various types of games.” We find contributions related to methods for general game playing such as game description languages and generation of level, strategies and game rules. The IEEE Conference on Games (CoG), evolved from CIG and widened the scope to cover among other topics, game technology, game design, and game education.

The prime journal is IEEE Transactions on Computational Intelligence and AI in Games (TCIAIG) It recently widened its technological scope and was renamed to Transactions on Games (T-G).

We highlight the following related perspectives: Automated Game design, a multi-disciplinary research topic with many contributions from AI and games, in Section 7.3; Game mechanics, frameworks and systems providing analysis, generation and explanations of a game’s rules, in Section 6.4; Virtual worlds and game levels, spaces whose structure and composition can be described by languages, tools and generative techniques, in Section 6.5; Behavior languages, the design of algorithms, tools and engines for non-player character behavior, in Section 6.6; Narratives and storytelling, in particular technical language-centric approaches, in Section 6.7; Game analytics and metrics, in Section 6.8; and General gameplaying and Game Description Languages, formalisms for a diverse test-bed for AI and general game playing, in Section 6.11.

5.3 Game Development Practice

The Game Developers Conference (GDC) owned by the UBM Technology Group is a large annual event and not a publishing venue. However, it hosts presentations by practitioners, some of whom share presentation slides identified by this study. The GDCVault³ contains audio and video recordings of these presentations and all volumes of Game Developer Magazine⁴, which ran until 2013. Gamasutra⁵ is a web site that continues to publish articles, and hosts selected articles from Game Developer Magazine. In particular, post-mortems in which developers share experiences about challenges, solutions, decisions (the good and the bad) during a game’s life cycle offer glimpses

³<https://gdcvault.com> (visited August 20th 2019)

⁴<https://gdcvault.com/gdmag> (visited August 20th 2019)

⁵<http://www.gamasutra.com> (visited August 20th 2019)

Table 10. Multi-disciplinary publication venues on Game Studies, Education and Storytelling

Venue	Acronym	Years	Ct.
Conference of the International Simulation and Gaming Association	ISAGA	1970–	3
Simulation & Gaming	S&G	1970–	2
Game Studies		2001–	2
European Conference on Games Based Learning	ECGBL	2007–	2
Computers & Education (Elsevier)		2000–	2
International Conference on Interactive Digital Storytelling	ICIDS	2008–	2
Conference on Technologies for Interactive Digital Storytelling and Entertainment	TIDSE	2003, 4, 6	2
International Conference on Virtual Storytelling	ICVS	2001, 3, 5, 7	2

of game development practice [19]. Given the enormous size of the game industry, the practical accounts we identified are few. These languages likely represent the tip of the iceberg. We reflect on this issue in Section 9.

5.4 Social Sciences and Humanities and Storytelling

Game scholars have extensively studied, analyzed and critiqued games. They provide insight into how games work, what constitutes play, and how games impact culture and society. In game studies, ludologists have proposed vocabularies, ontologies and pattern languages aimed at understanding and critiquing games and play in a cultural context.

Aside from studies, game education has yielded textbooks on game design and development practice. Schell introduces the art of game design, offering theory, approaches and conceptual lenses that help designers think and practice [39]. Fullerton describes a play centric approach to creating games highlighting the disciplines prototyping and play testing [17]. Salen and Zimmerman describe game design fundamentals with focus on core concepts, rules, play and culture [38].

The International Conference on Interactive Digital Storytelling is the result of merging between its predecessors Technologies for Interactive Digital Storytelling and Entertainment and Conference on Virtual Storytelling. We also mention the workshops on Games and Natural Language Processing and Intelligent Narrative Technologies.

The International Simulation and Gaming Association (ISAGA) has organized an annual conference since 1970. ISAGA can trace its origins back to the now famous book *Homo Ludens* [23], and aside from game studies also has an education focus. Related is the journal Games & Simulation. In addition, we identify articles in the Journal of Game studies.

We highlight the following related perspectives: Ontological approaches and typologies, in Section 6.1; Pattern languages and design patterns, in Section 6.2; Narratives and storytelling, in Section 6.7; Educative languages, in Section 6.9; and Gamification, in Section 6.10.

5.5 Multi-disciplinary Games Research

Researchers and practitioners from different fields meet at multi-disciplinary conferences on games and entertainment computing. They exchange points of view, and apply and mix diverse expertise on game design, AI and language technology, which results in synergy and inter-disciplinary advances. Although challenges, objectives approaches may differ, multi-disciplinary venues are the main source of publications included in this study, and perhaps the best source of nuanced approaches. Table 11 shows the publications venues we identified. We briefly describe each one.

Table 11. Multi-disciplinary publication venues on Games and Entertainment Computing

Venue	Acronym	Years	Ct.
International Conference on the Foundations of Digital Games	FDG	2006–	12
Workshop on Procedural Content Generation in Games	PCG	2010–	9
Workshop on Design Patterns in Games	DPG	2012–2015	5
International Conference on Entertainment Computing	ICEC	2002–	5
Workshop on Game Development and Model-Driven Software Development	GD & MDSD	2011, 2012	3
Digital Games Research Association International Conference	DiGRA	2003–	7
International Conference on Intelligent Games and Simulation	GAME-ON	2000–	6
International North American Conference on Intelligent Games and Simulation	GAME-ON-NA	2005–2011+	3
International Conference on Computer Games	CGAMES	2004–2015	4
Brazilian Symposium on Computer Games and Digital Entertainment	SBGames	2002–	4
International Conference on Computers and Games	CG	1998–	2
International Conference on Advances in Computer Entertainment Technology	ACE	2004–2018	5
International Academic Conference on the Future of Game Design and Technology	Future Play	2002–2010	3
ACM Computers in Entertainment	CIE	2003–2018	2

The International Conference on the Foundations of Digital Games (FDG) is a multi-disciplinary conference that alternates between Europe and the USA. Two colocated workshops are of special note. The first, Design Patterns in Games (DPG) includes pattern languages and gameplay design patterns. DPG was last organized in 2015, but might be revived. The second, Procedural Content Generation in Games (PCG) is concerned with generative methods for games, often using AI techniques.

The International Conference on Entertainment Computing (ICEC) is organized annually. The continent of the venue varies. The colocated Workshop on Game Development and Model-Driven Software Development (GD&MDSD) was organized twice. The Digital Games Research Association (DiGRA) organizes its annual DiGRA International Conference, which is a mix of game studies, humanities and technology.

The International Conference on Intelligent Games and Simulation (GAMEON-ON) focuses on structured methods for programming of games that benefit industry and academia. GAME-ON is organized annually in Europe, but also occurs on different continents, e.g., North America (GAME-ON-NA). Another conference branched off from GAME-ON in 2004, as explained by Spronck [43]. It was first known as Computer Games: Conference on Artificial Intelligence, Design and Education (CGAIDE) and later became the International Conference on Computer Games (CGames), which was last organized in 2015.

The International Conference on Computers and Games (CG) is a venue that is not organized every year. The Brazilian Symposium on Computer Games and Digital Entertainment (SBGames) is a national event with international visibility, and also a source of several DSLs.

Some venues we identified are discontinued. For instance, the Conference on Advances in Computer Entertainment Technology (ACE) was a technology oriented multi-disciplinary conference. In 2018, most members of its steering committee resigned when they could no longer guarantee an impartial review process, and the conference closed down after a community boycott that condemned the conduct of the event's owner. The International Academic Conference on the Future of

Table 12. Ontological Languages

Nr.	Language	Domain	Notation
1	Game Typology	Game studies	tables and visual diagrams
2	Game Ontology Project	Game studies	tables /pattern-language
4	Pervasive Games Ontology	Pervasive games	class diagram
3	Ontology of Journalism	Journalism	Web Ontology Language

Game Design and Technology (Future Play) was organized from 2002 until 2010. The journal, ACM Computers in Entertainment (CIE) ceased in 2018.

In the next section, we discuss a series of research perspectives. Each of these can be considered a multi-disciplinary point of view.

6 RESEARCH PERSPECTIVES

We present a series of fourteen complementary research perspectives on languages of games and play. Each perspective sheds light on what informs the design and construction of good games. Together they form an overview that provides answers to our research questions RQ2 and RQ3. We acknowledge that different decompositions would have been possible, and ours is merely one of many ways to aggregate the results of this study. Our structure represents a best-effort that adheres to the phrasings and research frames of the authors whose works we summarize.

We derive the perspectives from the search results as follows. We group summaries of similar languages. We distill common research frames, highlight challenges and describe theoretical foundations, systematic techniques and practical solutions. For conciseness, we only illustrate these views with a selection of representative language summaries.

6.1 Ontologies and Typologies

In search of a common vocabulary for game studies, scholars have defined ontologies that relate written symbols, abstract concepts and real-world objects. In general, an ontology defines a set of named concepts, their properties and the relations between them, usually with the goal of categorizing objects of interest in a specific subject area or problem domain for understanding its meaning. In game studies in particular, ontologies and typologies are used to describe, categorize, analyze, understand and critique games and play.

Aarseth explains that ontologies are essential for game studies to reach a consensus on the meaning of words, concepts and relations between them [1]. He scrutinizes different ontological models and describes challenges in their construction. For instance, choosing the level of description, i.e. how fine-grained the ontological elements (or meta-categories) should be, is difficult because there is no natural halting point in adding nuances, details or patterns for highlighting differences. In addition, choosing generality or specificity limits applications since general-purpose ontologies may not be as useful as ontologies constructed for a specific purpose.

There are many languages for constructing ontologies. For instance the W3C Web Ontology Language (OWL) is an XML based notation with good tool support for describing semantic relationships⁶. In some cases languages of games and play use ontologies for describing or guiding parts of the solution. Table 12 lists ontological languages we describe.

⁶<https://www.w3.org/OWL> (Visited June 1st 2019)

Table 13. Pattern-languages for analyzing games and forming gameplay hypotheses

Nr.	Language	Informs the design of
5	Formal Abstract Design Tools	gameplay goals / pattern languages
6	Game Design Patterns	gameplay goals / pattern languages
7	Gameplay Design Pattern	gameplay goals
8	Mechanics Dynamic Aesthetics	digital game systems
11	Collaboration Patterns	collaborative gameplay goals
15	Flow Experience Patterns	flow experience goals
16	Patterns Language for Serious Games Design	applied gameplay goals

Table 14. Pattern-languages offering authorial affordances over designing games and play

Nr.	Language	Game Artifact	Affects
9	Pattern Language for Sound Design	sound	sound-supported experiences
10	Verbs	abstract player actions	gameplay affordances
12	Pattern Cards for Mixed Reality Games	mixed reality game rules	mixed-reality experience
13	Design Patterns for FPS Games	structure of FPS levels	progression, experiences
14	3D Level Patterns	structure of 3D levels	progression, experiences
17	Operational Logics	depends on concrete representations	inner game workings, external player communication
26	Machinations	game-economic mechanics, feed-back loops	gameplay affordances, strategies and trade-offs

6.2 Pattern Languages and Design Patterns

A pattern language describes best practices with empirically proven good results as a reusable solution to commonly recurring problems in a particular area of interest. The approach originates from Alexander et al. who describe a pattern language for towns, buildings and construction [4]. Often presented in table form or a template, sequential sections highlight different facets of the problem, proposed solution, examples, and related contextual information. In Software Engineering, Object Oriented (OO) design patterns are a well-known means to create, explain and understand software designs, design decisions and implementations [18]. In contrast, in game studies and humanities, game design patterns are a means to analyze and explain player experiences, also referred to as gameplay design patterns. The key difference between these kinds of patterns is that the former are prescriptive for structuring software and the latter are analytic regarding gameplay effects. We categorize pattern languages in two categories. The first, shown in Table 13, lists languages for analyzing, categorizing, understanding and critiquing gameplay. The second, shown in Table 14, lists languages for predicting the effect of changes to a game's design, and making informed design decisions, e.g., level design patterns and game mechanics patterns. Programming patterns that directly affect a game's mechanics, narratives, levels, and behaviors are discussed in Sections 6.4, 6.5, 6.6 and 6.7.

6.3 Applied Game Design

Applied (or serious) games have a primary purpose other than entertainment and usually require designs that incorporate subject matter knowledge. Diverse experts from education, psychology and even medical doctors can help improve game designs, e.g., for learning⁷, overcoming traumas and speeding-up recovery. The challenge is integrating domain knowledge in a game's design to

⁷Please note that we excluded the term '*game based learning*' from the wide query due to the large amount of false positives.

Table 15. Languages for domain-experts to help design applied games scenarios

Nr.	Language	Subject matter expert	Objectives
18	StoryTec	educator, non-programmer	educate through stories that integrate learning goals
19	GameDNA	psychologist	assess cognitive processes
20	ATTAC-L	pedagogical expert	educate, prevent cyber bullying
21	EngAGe DSL	educator	improve feedback to learners
22	VR-MED	medical expert	teach family medicine

Table 16. Game Mechanics Languages

Nr.	Language	Mechanics	Analysis	Generation
23	Petri Nets	game-economic, story	yes	?
24	Game Space Definitions	'stock' logics	yes	
25	BIPED and LUDOCORE	combinatorial	yes	yes
26	Machinations	game-economic	yes	no
27	Micro-Machinations	game-economic	yes	yes
28	Game-o-Matic	combinatorial	yes	yes
29	Mechanic Miner	avatar-centric	yes	yes
30	Gamelan and Modular Critics	combinatorial	yes	?
31	PDDL Mechanics	combinatorial, avatar-centric	yes	yes
32	Sygnus and Gemini	combinatorial	yes	yes

achieve specific gameplay goals such that players (for instance patients or students) learn, reflect or modify behaviors. Naturally, there are ethical and privacy implications and restrictions of studying player choices, especially if the game also serves as a diagnostic tool. Dörner et al. provide an overview of foundations, concepts and practice of serious games for prospective developers and users [12]. Here, we identify languages, mainly DSLs, intended for helping domain-experts design and vary scenarios of applied games, e.g., for learning and assessment, as shown in Table 15.

6.4 Game Mechanics

Although most agree that *game mechanics* are rules that affect gameplay, there are many different explanations, theories on how this works, e.g., [16, 25, 38, 39, 41]. In the previous sections we have described frameworks (Section 6.1) and design patterns (Section 6.2) for understanding, analyzing, and creating game mechanics. This section can be regarded as a *proceduralist view* that applies formalizations and generative techniques to program game mechanics, and analyze effects.

Table 16 shows languages, generators and tools for game mechanics. These works explore the limits of formalism, and study to what extent models of mechanics (and players) can be leveraged for predicting and improving a game's quality. Each language attempts to relate mechanics to aesthetics in different ways. Combinatorial rule spaces expressed with logical notations use constraints for exploring the design space and homing in on desired qualities, for instance using Answer Set-Programming for exploring the design space. Examples include BIPED and LUDOCORE (Language 25) or Gamelan and Modular Critics (Language 30).

Meaningful relationships between real-world subjects, e.g., derived from WordNet and Concept-Net, can be used to instantiate the structure of mechanics, e.g. Game Space Definitions (Language 24). Using Rhetorical arguments intended for adding meaning structure the mechanics of news games or micro-games, e.g., to convince players with political or cultural statements. Examples are Game-o-Matic (Language 28), and Sygnus and Gemini (Language 32). Sicart critiques *procedural rhetorics*, and

Table 17. Tools and Languages for Mixed-Initiative Design of Levels and Virtual Worlds

Nr.	Language or Tool	Content
33	Semantic Scene Description Language	classes of concepts and relationships
34	SketchaWorld	3D worlds
35	Tanagra	platform game levels
36	Ludoscope	grammar-based transformation pipelines of 2D levels
37	The Sentient Sketchbook	tile map sketches of 2D levels
38	Evolutionary Dungeon Designer	2D level maps and patterns

presents opposing arguments [42]. Nelson clarifies a more general position on proceduralism [35], and Treanor and Mateas present an account of proceduralist meaning [47].

Avatar-centric mechanics encoded in ASP, rewrite rules or Java describe the physics of characters in 2D levels, such as moving, jumping and bouncing, e.g., Mechanic Miner (Language 29), Planning Domain Description Language Mechanics (Language 31) and PuzzleScript (Language 91).

Game-economic mechanics described in graph notations express how in-game resources flow and which choices players have. They foreground feed-back loops that represent investments and trade-offs. Examples are the well-known Petri Nets (Language 23), the design framework Machinations (Language 26) or its cousin the programming language Micro-Machinations (Language 27).

6.5 Virtual Worlds and Levels

Virtual worlds are spaces in games or simulations that through various integrated audiovisual content and interactive mechanisms support exploration, communication or play. Game worlds and levels can be populated by player avatars, virtual characters, stories, missions, quests, etc. Procedural Level Generation is a form of PCG that focuses on generating game levels, spaces that integrate missions, quests and (lock and key) puzzles, e.g., for dungeon crawlers and platformers. Van der Linden et al. survey Procedural Dungeon Generation [49]. We identify relatively few language-centric approaches using our protocol, since most authors in this perspective call their solutions ‘tools’.

Table 17 shows tools and languages for designing levels and virtual worlds. Each of these tools support creating and improving (this is usually called authoring) content a mixed-initiative style. In *mixed-initiative* approaches, intelligent services (the tool) and the designer collaborate and take turns to achieve the designer’s goals [22]. Typically, designers receive visual computer-generated suggestions, and based on gradually improving insight, make decisions that refine the content iteration by iteration, in a conversational style. However, due to a lack of direct manipulation of generated content, it can be challenging to assure all possible results represent meaningful and high quality content. In this context, *semantic scenes* are structures for describing meaningful and consistent content that can guide generators. As in other perspectives, authors also apply patterns, constraints and metrics for generating and analyzing level qualities. Metrics are discussed separately in Section 6.8.

6.6 Behaviors

Defining behaviors of Non Player Characters (NPCs) has been an active topic of technically oriented research. A Behavior Definition Language (BDL) is a programming language that offers a notation that controls powerful AI features for describing believable virtual entities that inhabit game worlds [8]. Many BDLs are implemented as reusable software libraries that complement game engines. According to Anderson, many BDLs are DSLs that also maintain the flexibility of programming languages [8]. Challenges include developing appropriate notations and features,

Table 18. Languages for domain-experts to help design behaviors

Nr.	Language	Description
39	ABL	ABL is a reactive planning language for authoring believable agents with rich personality
40	SEAL	Simple Entity Annotation Language (SEAL) is a C-like script language for describing NPC behaviors
41	BEcool	BEcool is a visual graph language with sensors and actuators for describing expressive virtual agents
42	Behavior Trees	Behavior Trees is a visual language for authoring AI behaviors
43	BTNs	Behavior Transition Networks is a visual notation of hierarchical state machines for describing behaviors
44	POSH#	framework for creating behavior-based AI for robust and intuitive agent development
94	Statecharts	Modeling formalism for describing behaviors
103	RAIL	Reactive AI Language (RAIL) is a metamodel-based DSL for modeling behaviors in adventure games

authoring for dramatic realism, improving scalability of parallel behaviors, and raising the fault tolerance. Table 18 shows a limited selection of formalisms including Reactive Planning Languages, Behavior Trees, (Hierarchical) Finite State Machines, and Statecharts. Of course, many languages describe behaviors in one way or another. Our selection represents a wider set of languages.

6.7 Narratives and Storytelling

Storytelling, a field on its own, is concerned with writing, telling and sharing stories by means of narratives to convey ideas and experiences to an intended audience. Similar to games, stories in a cultural context, can be used for entertainment, education, cultural values, etc. The perspective we describe here is a technical interpretation that envisions programming languages for creating narratives and programming interactive stories using generative techniques. Here, we refer to the creation process as *authoring*, since the users of these languages are first and foremost authors.

Various researchers have focused on Interactive Fiction (IF), interactive drama, and the story components of games, e.g., quests, missions and stories of adventure games or educational games. Branching narratives can be expressed as graphs, where choices represent alternative sequences of events or paths. Moreover, emergent stories with generative and dramatic components requires integrating social values and knowledge of virtual personas. Challenges include checking the correctness of the paths by analyzing constraints and providing insight with appropriate visualizations and debugging facilities, e.g. into the causality of emergent scenarios. Storyboards are a sequences of images (or illustrations) and text (e.g. dialogues) used for analyzing stories of various kinds of media, including games. Kybartas and Bidarra survey story generation techniques [28]. We identify several languages intended for authoring, generating and analyzing narratives, summarized in Table 19.

6.8 Analytics and Metrics

Data science combines techniques, approaches and tools from statistics, data mining, data analysis and machine learning. Data scientists leverage the available data to extract knowledge, gain insights and predict trends. The game industry increasingly relies on game analytics for developing high quality games. One technique is using *metrics*, algorithms quantifying system properties, as measures of quality. Designers can use these metrics to test gameplay hypotheses and assess the gameplay quality by studying how metrics evolve over time. For instance, by relating player models or 'personas' to how game mechanics are used (Language 55). PlaySpecs can be used to analyze sequences of player actions (Language 57). Launchpad uses metrics to assess platform level

Table 19. Languages for authoring, analyzing and generating narratives, stories and dramas

Nr.	Language	Expresses
39	ABL	Reactive planning language used for interactive drama
46	<e-Game>	Storyboards for educational adventure games, formally analyzed
47	ScriptEase	Patterns of behaviors, quests and stories, interactive user interface
18	StoryTec	Educational stories and related learning goals, part of a tool set
48	Cepstre	Story worlds and experimental game mechanics, offers logical proofs
49	SAGA	Stories whose compilers target different platforms
50	(P)NFG	Structured computer narratives and IF, playability and correctness
51	Wander	Number games, represents an early historical account
52	Storyboards	Generating storyboards of game levels, leveraging a planner
53	Versu	Interactive text-based drama, including social conventions
54	Tracery	Stories and art, example of a ‘casual creator’
107	Fictitious	Demonstrates the use of DSLs for Interactive Fiction
college students		Squeak (Lang. 62) StarlogoTNG (Lang. 64)
high school students		
middle school children		Scratch (Lang. 63) Alice (Lang. 59)
young children	Kodu (Lang. 61)	AgentSheets and AgentCubes (Lang. 65) Gamestar Mechanic (Lang. 60)
	computational thinking	programming
		creating & designing games

Fig. 5. Relating languages to education levels and learning goals

quality (Language 56). In contrast MAD and SAnR work directly on the engine source code of grammar-based level generators, relating gameplay- and software quality (Language 58). Fenton and Bieman describe a rigorous approach for software metrics based on measurement theory [15]. Research challenges include evaluating the quality of content generators [40], identifying suitable metrics for different types of content, and relating metrics to player models and experience.

6.9 Education

Here we describe educative languages that are end-user solutions aimed at improving learning experiences, e.g., for helping students or children learn programming, computational thinking and game design in a playful and explorative manner. Figure 5 shows examples, and roughly relates languages to educational activities, goals and (minimum) education levels. Educational languages usually come with an ample amount of study material. In addition, these languages may include learning programmes and web sites that cater for active online communities.

Languages for learning usually pay extra attention to usability. Of special note are the “block-based languages” that enable users to fit syntactic constructs together like puzzle pieces. These do not permit syntax mistakes that can be especially frustrating to novices, and instead ensure every adjustment is meaningful and educational.

In addition, several languages use a Logo-style positional movement where one can imagine moving around. Logo is an educational programming language that is well-known for its ‘turtle’, which can be steered using commands for drawing vector graphics.

Table 20. Game Description Languages (GDLs) for General Game Playing

Nr.	Language	Game domain	Examples of represented games
69	Multigame	mainly board games	Chess, Checkers
70	(Stanford) GDL	combinatorial games	various combinatorial games
71	'Rule Sets'	pac-man-like games	generated games
72	Ludi GDL	combinatorial games	e.g. Javalath
73	Strategy GDL	strategy games	Rock Paper Scissors, Dune II
74	Card GDL	card games	Texas hold'em, Blakcjack, Uno
75	Video GDL	video games	a variety of classic 2D games
76	RECYCLE	card games	Agram, Pairs, War

6.10 Gamification

Gamification aims to apply or retrofit standard game designs to a new or existing system to improve user experiences⁸. For instance, score, competition and reward systems have been used in areas like online marketing to stimulate participation with a product or service. We identify languages intended to gamify information systems in general, e.g., GAML (Lang. 66), GLiSMo (Lang. 67) and UAREI (Lang. 68). While these languages are technically reusable, they lack subject matter concepts that help domain experts solve design problems. Recently the term *playification* has been used to describe gamification that facilitates play more effectively by means of tailor-made game designs.

6.11 General Game Playing

A key research challenge in AI is developing generally applicable intelligent techniques capable of solving a wide range of complex problems. General game playing, for instance, refers to algorithms that can play many games well.

Game Description Languages (GDLs) are notations with expressive power over restricted game domains intended for evaluating the performance of AI techniques called *general game players* against a wide variety of manually created or generated games. GDLs are meant to cover a varied and representative game space.

The systems that execute GDL programs are used for validating if these techniques are indeed more widely applicable, e.g., by letting them compete. General game players can be search-based [46], e.g., Monte-Carlo Tree Search (MCTS) or leverage Machine Learning, e.g., genetic algorithms or neural networks. In a guest editorial of a special issue on “general games”, Browne et al. summarize the state-of-the art, challenges and directions for future research [10]. We show representative GDLs in Table 20 whose domains reflect a shifting research interest of the community over the years. Notably not identified by this study is Zillions of Games⁹.

General game playing has the advantage of developing and applying the state-of-the-art AI to digital games, offering advanced tools, simulations and analyses. GDLs are not necessarily suited for fine-tuning rules and improving gameplay as in automated game design Section 7.3. Therefore, not all GDLs are a-priori well-suited for developing games, especially not those intended as research platforms. For instance, the language features of VGDL are course grained and the Stanford GDL is low-level and verbose. GDLs for restricted game domains, such as board- and card games, represent a concise and expressive middle ground.

⁸Please note that we excluded the term ‘gamification’ from the wide query due to the large amount of false positives.

⁹<http://www.zillions-of-games.com> (visited April 3rd 2019)

1128 Table 21. Generic script and programming languages applied to game development
1129

1130 Nr.	Language	Application domain
1131 62	Squeak	programming system based on Smalltalk applied in teaching game design
1132 77	Python	programming language, applied for scripting in games
1133 78	Lua	programming language, scripting in games
1134 79	vision on game programming	reflections on features of game programming languages and Haskell
1135 80	DisCo	language and system for creating, executing and analyzing formal specifications
1136 81	Design by contract	generic approach that uses pre- and post-conditions for checking function calls

1137

6.12 Script and Programming

1138 Here we describe a programming language perspective on game development. For creating a
 1139 programming language, one usually constructs a *grammar* using the Extended Backus-Naur form
 1140 (EBNF) or a similar notation, for parsing the textual source code of programs [3]. Here, source
 1141 code (or textual model) refers to end-user notations called *concrete syntax*. The result of parsing
 1142 is a parse tree that is often represented using suitable intermediate representations referred to as
 1143 *abstract syntax*, which usually omits white-space and comment. In the resulting tree, references
 1144 between definitions and uses must be resolved. This processes of *reference resolution* yields a graph
 1145 that forms an input to analyzers, code generators and interpreters that further transform or run
 1146 programs.
 1147

1148 Game programming usually follows a bottom-up approach that composes game systems from
 1149 reusable parts. Specialized software libraries called *game engines* offer developers reusable Application
 1150 Programming Interfaces (APIs) for solving challenge in 3D modeling, physics, directional
 1151 audio or networking. Many commercial game engines have been developed as reusable platforms
 1152 for game development, e.g., Unity 3D, Unreal, CryoEngine, etc.¹⁰

1153 One approach separates game engines from game-specific source code by using a generic interpreters as-is, e.g. Python (Language 77) or Lua (Language 78). Table 21 also shows other examples.
 1154 Another approach leverages general purpose languages by adding domain-specific language extensions, e.g., as an *internal DSL* that reuses the syntax and semantics of the host language. For instance, Scalable Games Language (Language 85) extends SQL and 4Blocks (Language 87) and Sound Scene DSLs (Language 89) are Haskell-based.
 1155

1156 In contrast, purpose-built languages, also known as *external DSLs*, have separate parsers, compilers and/or interpreters. PuzzleScript (Language 91) and Micro-Machinations (Language 27) are examples of external DSLs. Table 22 shows examples of DSLs for game development. For conciseness, we do not list all textual DSLs that we already describe in other sections. Notably not identified is DarkBasic [20].
 1157

1158

6.13 Model-Driven Engineering

1159 Model-driven game development revolves around abstract *models* that describe game content or
 1160 work processes, often using visual diagrammatic representations. Modeling languages are based on
 1161 the principles, techniques and tools from an area called Model-Driven Engineering (MDE). These
 1162 models are step-by-step translated, transformed and combined into a resulting model or source code
 1163 that integrates with the game software. We identify applications of generic modeling languages in
 1164 Table 23, and Domain-Specific Modeling Languages in Table 24.
 1165

1166 Metamodeling represents the abstract syntax of models as a graph of Unified Modeling Language
 1167 (UML) classes and references between them. Because metamodeling is often based on the Eclipse
 1168

1169 ¹⁰These are not identified by this study.
 1170

Table 22. Domain-specific languages for game development

Nr.	Language	Application domain
82	GameMaker	2D game development with C-like scripting
83	Extensible Graphical Game Generator	game programming
84	Mogemoge	2D games
85	Scalable Games Language	scripting for games
86	Network Scripting Language	scripting and networking
87	4Blocks DSL	DSL for Tetris games (Haskell-based)
88	Casanova	game programming (integrated game engine)
89	Sound scene DSL	sound scene DSL (Haskell-based)
90	MUDDELE (historical account)	multi-user dungeon games (MUDs)
91	PuzzleScript	puzzle games

Table 23. Generic modeling languages applied to game design and development

Nr.	Language	Application domain
92	UML – Metamodeling	generic formalism for meta-modeling, e.g., applied to 2D platforms
93	UML – Class and State Diagrams	generic formalism for object-oriented analysis and design applied in model-driven game development
94	Statecharts	variants of a formalism that describes behaviors as state machines, applied to Game AI and dialogue in games
95	Feature Models	visual variability modeling formalism applied to managing game (and game engine) variability

Table 24. Domain-specific modeling languages for game development

Nr.	Language	Application domain
96	SharpLudus	RPG games, mobile touch-based games, 2D arcade games
97	Eberos GML2D	2D Games
98	FLEXIBLERULES	digital board game creation and customization
99	PhyDSL	2D mobile physics-based games
100	Pong Designer	Pong-like games
101	Board Game DSL	board games
102	RougeGame Language	visibility Rogue-like dungeon maps
103	Reactive AI Language	behaviors in adventure games

Modeling Framework (EMF) and Ecore (the EMF model engine), it enjoys the advantage of generic reusable tools for model transformation, analysis and productivity, e.g., for adding a textual concrete syntax (Xtext, EMFText), or graphical ones (e.g., using GMF, Graphiti) [36]. In a recent literature review, Zhu and Wang present a model-driven perspective on game development [57].

6.14 Metaprogramming

The metaprogramming perspective considers game development as an application domain for generic language technology. Metaprogramming refers to techniques, tools and approaches for creating metaprograms that read and transform the source code of other programs, e.g., compilers, interpreters and integrated development environments. Applying these techniques to game development promises to raise productivity, improve quality and reduce maintenance costs.

Constructing languages and tools by means of metaprogramming requires appropriate meta-tooling. *Language work benches* are tools that provide high-level mechanisms for the implementation

Table 25. Applications of metaprogramming languages and language work benches

Nr.	Language	Metaprogramming language or work bench	URL
27	Micro-Machinations	Rascal	https://www.rascal-mpl.org
66	GAML	Xtext	https://www.eclipse.org/Xtext
96	SharpLudus	Microsoft DSL tools	https://visualstudio.microsoft.com
99	PhyDSL	Xtext	https://www.eclipse.org/Xtext
104	Whimsy	C++	(various versions exist)
105	Level editors	DiaMeta	http://www2.cs.unibw.de/tools/DiaGen
107	Fictitious	Ginger	(not found)
106	Text aventures	Racket	https://racket-lang.org
108	Dialog Script	Xtext	https://www.eclipse.org/Xtext

of software languages. Erdweg et al. describe the state of the art in language workbenches [14]. Examples of metaprogramming languages and language work benches include Epsilon, Gemoc Studio, Meta-Edit+, MPS, Racket, Rascal, Spoofax and Xtext. Several authors illustrate metaprogramming techniques and apply approaches to example languages. Table 25 shows examples of language of games and play created by means of language work benches.

The strength of this perspective is the application of state-of-the-art in language engineering and its weakness is that, with some exceptions, many illustrations remain toy examples that are never extensively validated.

7 CHALLENGES AND OPPORTUNITIES

Here we discuss research trends, synthesize insights and describe challenges and opportunities for future research and development. First, we discuss the results in general in Section 7.1. Next, we compare and analyze success factors in Section 7.2. Finally, we synthesize one additional perspective on languages of games and play in Section 7.3. Our Automated Game Design perspectives is a specific language-centric discussion on challenges and opportunities for research and development. This section answers research question RQ4.

7.1 General Analysis

Our area of interest ‘languages of games and play’ is a well-studied research topic with a growing number of publications. Figure 2 shows that most papers we included were published after the turn of the millennium. Around this time, roughly between 1998 and 2006, most of the interdisciplinary game publishing venues we identified also came into existence. Since 2005, there is a gradual increase in the term ‘domain-specific language’. Two factors explain the declining number of publications in this study after 2015. First, the query date limits the search results. Second, GS orders the results of the wide query to show older results first. Therefore, it is likely we missed newer results that could have been included.

Our analysis of the citation graph, shown in Figure 3, reveals a low cohesion between publications. We observe clusters that represent distinct technological spaces, tight-knit communities, fragmented sub-topics and diffuse areas. Therefore, authors may not find or recognize related work in a wider research context. As a result, relevant literature has gone uncited, efforts and successes have often been one-off, lessons learnt have gone overlooked, and several studies and areas have remained isolated. We view this mapping study as an opportunity to relate relevant primary sources to help frame research problems, reuse available approaches, and benefit from documented experiences. Our map serves to navigate between related perspectives and technological spaces. As time progresses,

Table 26. Examples of multi-year, multi-disciplinary work on Languages of Games and Play

(AI: Artificial Intelligence, SE: Software Engineering, Edu: Education, G: Games)

Nr.	Language	Ct.	Years	Areas	Perspectives
65	AgentSheets	6	1995–2012	SE+Edu	visual DSLs, education
39	ABL	5	2002–2008	AI+G+SE	programming, behaviors, interactive drama
7	Gameplay Design Patterns	6	2003–2013	G+Edu	pattern language
47	ScriptEase	8	2003–2013	SE+G	pattern language, visual DSL
96	SharpLudus	6	2006–2012	SE+G	model-driven engineering, visual DSL
46	<e-game>	6	2006–2012	SE+Edu	storyboards, education, visual DSL
25	BIPED and LUDOCORE	9	2008–2012	AI+G	automated game design, mechanics
26	Machinations	6	2009–2012	G	pattern language, automated game design
27	Micro-Machinations	3	2013–2015	SE+G	automated game design, mechanics, programming, visual DSL
88	Casanova	11	2011–2017	SE+G	game programming

Table 27. Highlighting the differences between applied and forgotten languages

Alive languages		Dead languages
Language experts	multiple	one
Publication count	multiple	one or two
Publication areas	multiple	one
Validation	applied and validated in practice	not applied, toy examples
Availability	sources or wiki pages are released and maintained up to a point,	no source code is available
Examples	tutorials, workshops and study materials are available	not available

the map can be extended and reshaped for charting new research trajectories that continue to explore the limits of formalism.

7.2 Success Factors

Our analysis reveals a "grave yard" of dead language prototypes. Few languages ever grow to maturity. Many languages remain solution proposals that are now no longer maintained, available or in use. This lack of reuse is unfortunate, since creating one language often requires years of research, design and development. Naturally, this leads to the question why so many prototypes were abandoned. Here we discuss observations and insights about shared success factors. Table 26 shows examples of languages that stand out as multi-faceted research with a relatively high publication count. We explain success factors summarized in Table 27.

Languages of games and play represent a considerable effort and a long-term investment. Therefore, success requires a multi-year research trajectory, perhaps spanning multiple research grants and PhD projects. Publishing in different research areas helps answer different related questions and sheds light on challenges and solutions from different perspectives. Involving multiple researchers, language developers and practitioners creates co-ownership and continuity.

Traditionally, academia and the game industry have not always seen eye to eye. However, collaborating in applied research projects is essential for validating research in practice. To that end, some research departments include labs and game studios, and host in-house designers. Of course, working with innovative indie game developers or AAA studios on industrial case studies costs time and effort. The main benefit is that case studies can show case approaches and lead to better and more applicable solutions. Stakeholders can formulate common goals, agree to make research results open source, and protect intellectual property of businesses with Non-Disclosure

1324 Agreements (NDAs). As a selling point, students participating in these projects might become
1325 employees who bring expertise and help to create new and innovative game products.

1326 Naturally, making solutions available is necessary in order to apply them. Open source software
1327 might include reusable script engines, content generators, visual tools or programming environ-
1328 ments. In addition, for learning to apply solutions effectively, users may require Wiki pages, blogs,
1329 example materials, tutorials and workshops.

1330 Some languages, in particular educational online languages, have thriving user communities
1331 that create significant impact. Their users apply solutions in practice, which increases the research
1332 visibility and grows a network. Naturally, these benefits come at great cost, e.g., time spent on tools,
1333 demos, maintenance and legacy support. However, when users become stakeholders invested in
1334 validation, they also assist in building data sets. Ultimately, empirical evidence is necessary for
1335 scientific research.

1336

1337 **7.3 Automated Game Design**

1338 Here, we synthesize a unifying perspective on languages of games and play by relating research
1339 perspectives from the previous section to challenges and opportunities for future research and
1340 development.

1341 Automated Game Design (AGD) aims to speed-up and improve iterative game design processes
1342 by automating design processes. Here we discuss how languages, structured notations, patterns and
1343 tools can help game design experts raise their productivity and improve the quality of games and
1344 play. We distill research challenges and relate this perspective to other perspectives on languages
1345 of games and play.

1346 Various languages, techniques and tools have been proposed for creating, generating, analyzing
1347 and improving a game's parts. These design tools offer interactive user interfaces that support
1348 prototyping, sketching designs, automating play tests and exploring design spaces, usually in a
1349 mixed-initiative, conversational and collaborative manner. Moreover, these tools are often intended
1350 to support game design as an explorative, playful or enjoyable activity. AGD usually shifts design
1351 and implementation efforts away from manual, repetitive, time consuming and error-prone tasks.
1352 That way, designers can more efficiently create, improve and maintain growing amounts of *game*
1353 *content*. We define content as follows:

1354 ”Game content refers to every asset of a digital game that can be separately (or together)
1355 viewed, understood, modeled, generated, recombined and improved to affect audio-visual
1356 and interactive player experiences.”

1357 Visual content includes textures, models, sprites, imagery, objects that form composite structures
1358 such as trees, landscapes, cities and nature [40]. Audio content includes music, voices and effects.
1359 Procedural Content Generation (PCG) refers to generative techniques that produce and transform
1360 game content [21, 28, 40, 49]. Game engines and software libraries, reusable components for the
1361 construction of digital games, are not content [40].

1362 The focus of this study is on ‘*interaction-bound content*’, content that expresses how players
1363 interact and communicate, which especially affects player experiences. Figure 6a illustrates the
1364 diverse experts that might contribute to a game’s design. Figure 6b illustrates types of content (or
1365 facets) a game might have. Modifying these content facets evolves a game along multiple related
1366 axes or dimensions.

1367 The problem is that these dimensions overlap, often in non-trivial ways, which results in a web of
1368 criss-crossing interconnected content dependencies that may differ from game to game. This makes
1369 it exceptionally difficult to align a particular interpretation of a dimension with a reusable form
1370 of content representation that separates a game design concern. As a result, improving a game’s
1371

1372

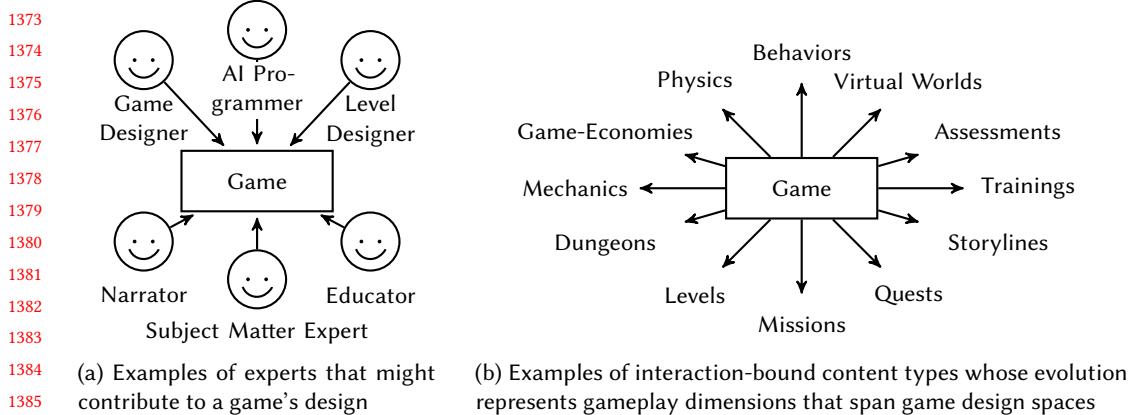


Fig. 6. Game design experts contribute content to evolve games in different dimensions

qualities along one dimension is often difficult without negatively affecting another. Therefore, design experts require *orchestrated* content generators [30] for composing high quality games from different kinds of inter-connected content, intricately interwoven to support meaningful experiences, in a reusable manner. Next, we relate key challenges of AGD to perspectives on languages of games and play.

Frameworks and pattern catalogues for studying games describe *what* games are. These perspectives inform automating game design by providing context, theory and structured frameworks for common vocabularies and notations.

- Game designers lack a common *vocabulary*, which hampers specification, communication and agreement among developers and designers [27]. However, automating game design requires formalizing game concepts, e.g., by performing a *domain analysis* that identifies concepts, names, meanings and relationships. Useful frameworks and resources are *ontologies* and *typologies* that help to describe, understand and characterize games, and distinguish what makes games unique. Section 6.1 highlighted this perspective.
- Game designers require design tools, reusable *patterns*, and techniques that help them analyze and predict how modifications to a game's design will affect the gameplay. Section 6.2 highlighted pattern languages and game design patterns that describe best practices, recurring structures of content and gameplay, and represent steps towards standardization and reuse.

Other perspectives are content-centric. Related publications typically envision design experts who contribute design artifacts by means of languages and tools. We describe the following perspectives:

- Games may require integrating *subject matter knowledge*. The challenge is providing languages and tools that enable domain experts such as as educators and psychologists to describe scenarios and participate in game design processes. Section 6.3 highlighted a perspective on applied (or serious) game design.
- Many games integrate *game mechanics*, rules that offer playful affordances and bring about interesting player experiences. Game designers require formalisms to express game mechanics, e.g., game economies or avatar physics. Additionally, they require tools for analyzing behaviors, generating rules, balancing strategies, introducing trade-offs, managing feedback-loops and automating play testing. Section 6.4 highlighted a perspective on game mechanics.
- Many games include generated *spaces* such as virtual worlds and game levels. Designers require tools to assist in populating these spaces with various kinds of content, e.g., to

1422 create varied and interesting game levels, dungeons, missions and quests. Section 6.5 gave a
1423 perspective on spaces.

- 1424 • Game designs may integrate *behaviors* of in-game entities such as non-player characters that
1425 require dramatic realism or challenge. Designers and AI programmers require formalisms for
1426 expressing these behaviors. Section 6.6 illustrated a perspective on behavior languages with
1427 different strengths and applications.
- 1428 • Games designs may integrate *stories* that allow players to progress through stages of a plot.
1429 Designers and narrators require languages and tools to expressing these stories. Section 6.7
1430 illustrated a perspective on techniques that express narratives and story plot using textual
1431 notations and graphs.

1432 Technical views on *how* to automate game design with available techniques and approaches
1433 originate mainly from the fields of AI and games, software engineering, and education. We relate
1434 the following challenges to technical perspectives on languages of games and play:

- 1435 • Raising the quality of game content requires automated iterative analyses, especially when
1436 dealing with generated content. Section 6.8 highlighted a perspective on metrics, which can
1437 be used to relate content and player actions to gameplay.
- 1438 • Usability, understandability and ease of use are essential qualities for game design tools.
1439 Designers require appropriate visual notations and timely feedback to comprehend concepts,
1440 master language features and learn to apply user interfaces effectively. We described a
1441 perspective on educational end-user environments in Section 6.9.
- 1442 • During a digital game's life span, designers may need to make significant changes to its design.
1443 Designers require tools that enable modifying a game's design during its entire evolution.
1444 Section 6.10 gave a perspective on gamification, which studies techniques for redesigning
1445 games and retrofitting game designs.
- 1446 • Powerful, cutting-edge *AI techniques* are constantly being researched, developed and im-
1447 proved. The challenge is leveraging these for automate game design, e.g., for analysis, gener-
1448 ation and testing. Section 6.11 described a perspective on a field called *general game playing*,
1449 which uses games as a test-bed for AI.
- 1450 • Developing high quality games in a time-to-market manner requires *programming and*
1451 *maintaining* growing amounts of source code, and rapidly evolving that code towards new
1452 gameplay goals. Section 6.12 highlighted a perspective on DSLs, script languages and pro-
1453 gramming environments, which have been created to speed up development and improve
1454 the quality and maintainability.
- 1455 • Developing *visual languages* for game design from scratch is a difficult and time-consuming
1456 endeavour. Model-driven engineering offers several reusable formalisms, techniques and
1457 approaches. We highlighted a perspective on how design can be automated by means of
1458 visual models and tools in Section 6.13.
- 1459 • Developing and maintaining DSLs, generators and tools costs a considerable amount of time
1460 and effort. Language developers require appropriate *meta-tooling* and metaprogramming
1461 techniques to alleviate this effort, that enable rapid prototyping. Several authors advocate
1462 the use of generic language technology by demonstrating its power in illustrative examples.
1463 We highlighted this perspective in Section 6.14.

1464 We describe two additional open research challenges. First, a game's quality is limited by the
1465 number of game design iterations. Producing high quality games more quickly requires the duration
1466 of game reducing iterations. An open challenge is leveraging *live programming* techniques for
1467 providing *live* (immediate and continuous) *feedback* on changes to a program. This may be the key
1468 to forming more accurate mental models and better predicting behavioral effects and gameplay
1469

1471 outcomes. Second, the composition of content alone does not explain how a game's simulation
1472 is communicated to its players. To fully understand how a game works, designers might require
1473 content creation strategies that relate content representations to a set of communication strategies
1474 or Operational Logics (Language 17).

1475

1476 8 RELATED WORK

1477 The research perspectives we have described in Section 6 relate work on languages of games and
1478 play. We have already mentioned several surveys on more specific topics that align with those
1479 perspectives. Here we briefly discuss more general related surveys, literature reviews and mapping
1480 studies. In addition, we give an overview of related PhD dissertations in Appendix A.

1481 Ampatzoglou et al. perform a systematic review on software engineering research for computer
1482 games [7]. They identify topics, research approaches and empirical research methods.

1483 In addition, two surveys relate to the model-driven-engineering perspective presented in Sec-
1484 tion 6.13. Tang and Hanneghan examine the state-of-the-art in model-driven game development
1485 from a game-based learning perspective [44]. Their overview describes model transformations
1486 and several game design languages. Zhu and Wang present a literature review that analyzes 26
1487 model-driven approaches [57]. Their protocol zooms in on target game domains (genres), domain
1488 frameworks, modeling languages, tooling, and evaluation methods.

1489 Beckmann et al. perform an exploratory literature study on 'live' tooling in the game industry [9].
1490 They analyze articles on Gamasutra and videos of the Game Developers Conference, and relate
1491 identified tools to degrees of live programming.

1492 Almeida and da Silva survey game design methods and tools [6], and synthesize requirements
1493 from 32 selected publications [5]. They present a map of design frameworks and visual modeling
1494 formalisms [6], which overlaps with our perspectives on Ontologies (Section 6.1), Pattern Languages
1495 (Section 6.2) and Game Mechanics (Section 6.4).

1496 Several vision papers align with this study. Walter and Masuch discuss how to integrate DSLs
1497 into the game development process [53]. Mehm et al. take an authoring tools perspective when
1498 discussing research trends [32].

1499

1500 9 THREATS TO VALIDITY

1501 Systematic mapping studies are intended to create an *unbiased* and *complete* overview of a subject.
1502 With that in mind, we have applied methodology guidelines [26], and designed a reproducible and
1503 an unambiguous protocol. However, the results of this study are a compromise. By definition the
1504 word 'game' is a concept whose 'essence' cannot be captured in words [55]. Therefore this study
1505 can never be fully complete, unambiguous, and unbiased. Here we address threats to validity.

1506 *Scoping the area of interest.* We formulated two queries to obtain evidence for our hypotheses.
1507 Our narrow query, aimed at our second hypothesis, is biased towards software engineering where
1508 the term 'domain-specific language' is common. To obtain a more nuanced and complete overview
1509 that also includes other research fields, we formulated a wide query aimed at our first hypothesis,
1510 with focus on languages in general. However, more than 16K GS results was more than is feasible
1511 for us to analyze. We compromised and chose to limit our analysis to its top 1K results. In addition,
1512 we filtered terms that are often, but not always, off-topic. As a result, despite our best efforts, we
1513 may have overlooked relevant publications.

1514 *Breaking protocol.* We cited publications not conforming to either of our queries to clarify the
1515 origins, descriptions and applications of a language. In addition, we included several papers that
1516 conform to the wide query, but did not appear in the top 1K results. We have clearly marked these
1517 in the language summaries of Appendix B, and added the bibliographical data in a separate library,

1518

1519

1520 as can be seen in Figure 2. While this makes our overview more complete, it also reintroduces the
1521 selection bias we wished to avoid in the first place.

1522 *Pilot error.* We have summarized and related publications from a wide array research fields, areas
1523 and topics. Unfortunately, despite our best efforts, we have inevitably overlooked or mischaracterized
1524 contributions. This study is intended as an inclusive, constructive and 'living' document that
1525 we hope to discuss, improve and extend over time.

1526 *Synthesizing perspectives.* We synthesized fifteen perspectives on languages of games and play
1527 from over one hundred language summaries. Our decomposition of the topic of interest is a best-
1528 effort interpretation that relies on our personal experience. We acknowledge that it is possible
1529 to formulate other research perspectives that extend the collection. Different authors, who have
1530 distinct research needs and goals, might want to shed light on a problem from a different angle.
1531 They could choose finer granularity to zoom in on an area, and reuse different subsets of languages
1532 that cross-cut topics in different ways.

1533 *Missing in action: game development practice.* We have mapped the state-of-the-art in languages of
1534 games and play for a wide audience, which in our view, should include practitioners. Unfortunately,
1535 because we identified relatively few practical sources, we have not fully delivered on this promise.
1536 We acknowledge this is a limitation of our research method, which does not include non-written
1537 sources such as games, development kits, engines and tools. Of course, GS primarily contains
1538 academic sources, and the game development industry is not in the business of publishing papers.
1539 In addition, fierce competition and time-to-market pressure have lead to a degree of industrial
1540 secrecy. By not sharing information, many businesses are simply protecting their intellectual
1541 property and competitive edge.

1542 *Using Google Scholar.* Our choice for GS is motivated by its high recall. Using GS we obtained
1543 publications from independent venues we did not know existed. However, Google owns the in-
1544 formation records on GS, maps the interests of its users, and does not provide bulk access¹¹. This
1545 complicates systematic studies in general, which require an off-line analysis in order to 'stand on
1546 the shoulders of giants'. As a result, it is not straightforward to reproduce this study.

1547 *Applying bibliometrics.* We obtained citation data from GS and constructed the citation graph
1548 using a combination of Python scripts and Gephi. Given the right tools, we could have extracted
1549 the citation data directly from the PDFs. In addition, we used Gephi's built-in layout algorithms
1550 to obtain a suitable image. However, the same data can produce different graph layouts as well.
1551 Mapping studies are complicated by a lack of tools for bibliographic analysis and bibliometrics.
1552 Standardizing and automating mapping studies can help save precious time and improve the quality
1553 of literature reviews and surveys in general.

1554

1555 10 CONCLUSION

1556 We have presented an overview of the state-of-the-art in languages of games and play that relates
1557 research areas, goals and applications. We identified and summarized over one hundred languages,
1558 and synthesized fifteen research perspectives (or angles) on the topic, each illustrated by selected
1559 language summaries. The results show that there is evidence to support both of our research
1560 hypotheses. First, languages, structured notations, patterns and tools can offer designers and
1561 developers theoretical foundations that offer experts systematic techniques and practical solutions
1562 they need to raise their productivity and improve the quality of games and play. Second, we obtained
1563 evidence that DSLs can help in automated game design, and described illustrative examples that
1564 suggest how to achieve this. We also mapped related approaches and described perspectives other
1565 than our own departure point with distinct approaches and motivations. Instead of clarifying a
1566

1567 ¹¹<https://scholar.google.com/intl/en/scholar/help.html> (visited August 23rd 2019)

1568

1569 single perspective, our map leads in many related research directions, each representing possible
1570 departure points for related studies. Ultimately, our map provides a good starting point for anyone
1571 who wishes to study and learn more about languages of games and play.

1572 *Future Work.* We foresee the following future work. First, we plan to create a Wiki on languages of
1573 games and play that we can grow and maintain related work as a 'living document', like Gameplay
1574 Design Patterns and (Language 7) and Game Ontology Project (Language 2). Second, we see
1575 opportunities for additional mapping studies and literature reviews that intersect with this study
1576 and zoom in on specific related areas, such as automated game design, mixed-initiative approaches,
1577 procedural content generation and live programming [9].
1578

1579 REFERENCES

- 1580 [1] E. Aarseth. "Define Real, Moron! Some Remarks on Game Ontologies". In: *DIGAREC Keynote-*
1581 *Lectures 2009/10*. DIGAREC 6. Potsdam UP, 2011.
- 1582 [2] E. Aarseth et al. "A Multi-Dimensional Typology of Games". In: *Proceedings of the 2003*
1583 *DiGRA International Conference: Level Up, DiGRA 2003, Utrecht, The Netherlands, November*
1584 *4–6, 2003*. Utrecht University, 2003.
- 1585 [3] A. V. Aho et al. *Compilers: Principles, Techniques, and Tools*. Addison-Wesley, 1986.
- 1586 [4] C. Alexander et al. *A Pattern Language - Towns, Buildings, Construction*. Oxford University
1587 Press, 1977.
- 1588 [5] M. S. Almeida and F. S. da Silva. "Requirements for Game Design Tools: a Systematic Survey".
1589 In: *Proceedings of the 12th Brazilian Symposium on Games and Digital Entertainment, São*
1590 *Paulo, Brazil, October 16–18, 2013, SBGames 2013*. 2013.
- 1591 [6] M. S. O. Almeida and F. S. C. da Silva. "A Systematic Review of Game Design Methods and
1592 Tools". In: *Entertainment Computing – Proceedings of the 12th International Conference, ICEC*
1593 *2013, São Paulo, Brazil, October 16–18, 2013*. Vol. 8215. LNCS. Springer, 2013.
- 1594 [7] A. Ampatzoglou and I. Stamelos. "Software Engineering Research for Computer Games: A
1595 Systematic Review". In: *Information & Software Technology* 52.9 (2010).
- 1596 [8] E. F. Anderson. "On the Definition of Non-Player Character Behaviour for Real-Time Simu-
1597 lated Virtual Environments". PhD thesis. Bournemouth University, Apr. 2008.
- 1598 [9] T. Beckmann et al. "An Exploratory Literature Study on Live-Tooling in the Game Industry".
1599 In: *Workshop on Live Programming (LIVE) 2019, Athens, Greece, October 20, 2019*. 2019.
- 1600 [10] C. Browne et al. "Guest Editorial: General Games". In: *IEEE Transactions on Computational*
1601 *Intelligence and AI in Games* 6.4 (Dec. 2014).
- 1602 [11] R. Coyne. "Wicked problems revisited". In: *Design studies* 26.1 (2005).
- 1603 [12] R. Dörner et al. *Serious Games*. Springer, 2016.
- 1604 [13] M. P. Eladhami and E. M. I. Ollila. "Design for Research Results: Experimental Prototyping
1605 and Play Testing". In: *Simulation & Gaming* 43.3 (2012).
- 1606 [14] S. Erdweg et al. "The State of the Art in Language Workbenches – Conclusions from the
1607 Language Workbench Challenge". In: *Software Language Engineering – Proceedings of the*
1608 *6th International Conference, SLE 2013, Indianapolis, IN, USA, October 26–28, 2013*. Vol. 8225.
1609 LNCS. Springer, 2013.
- 1610 [15] N. Fenton and J. Bieman. *Software Metrics: A Rigorous and Practical Approach*. 3rd ed. CRC
1611 press, 2014.
- 1612 [16] T. Fullerton et al. *Game Design Workshop: Designing, Prototyping, and Playtesting Games*.
1613 CMP Books, 2004.
- 1614 [17] T. Fullerton et al. *Game Design Workshop: A Playcentric Approach to Creating Innovative*
1615 *Games*. 2nd ed. Morgan Kaufmann, 2008.

- 1618 [18] E. Gamma et al. *Design Patterns: Elements of Reusable Object-Oriented Software*. Addison-
1619 Wesley, 1994.
- 1620 [19] *Postmortems from GameDeveloper*. CMP Books, 2003.
- 1621 [20] J. S. Harbour and J. R. Smith. *DarkBASIC Pro Game Programming*. 2nd ed. Thomson Course
1622 Technology, 2007.
- 1623 [21] M. Hendrikx et al. "Procedural Content Generation for Games: A Survey". In: *ACM Trans-*
1624 *actions on Multimedia Computing, Communications and Applications* 9.1 (Feb. 2013).
- 1625 [22] E. Horvitz. "Principles of Mixed-Initiative User Interfaces". In: *Proceeding of the CHI '99*
1626 *Conference on Human Factors in Computing Systems: The CHI is the Limit, Pittsburgh, PA,*
1627 *USA, May 15–20, 1999*. ACM, 1999.
- 1628 [23] J. Huizinga. *Homo Ludens: Proeve Ener Bepaling van het Spelelement der Cultuur*. Wolters-
1629 Noordhoff, 1938.
- 1630 [24] R. Hunicke et al. "MDA: A Formal Approach to Game Design and Game Research". In:
1631 *Proceedings of the AAAI workshop on Challenges in Game Artificial Intelligence*. AAAI, 2004.
- 1632 [25] J. Juul. *Half-real: Video Games between Real Rules and Fictional Worlds*. MIT press, 2011.
- 1633 [26] B. Kitchenham and S. Charters. *Guidelines for performing Systematic Literature Reviews in*
1634 *Software Engineering*. Tech. rep. Keele University and Durham University Joint Report, 2007.
- 1635 [27] P. Klint and R. van Rozen. "Micro-Machinations: a DSL for Game Economies". In: *Software*
1636 *Language Engineering – Proceedings of the 6th International Conference on Software Language*
1637 *engineering, SLE 2013, Indianapolis, IN, USA, October 26–28, 2013*. Vol. 8225. LNCS. Springer,
1638 2013.
- 1639 [28] B. Kybartas and R. Bidarra. "A Survey on Story Generation Techniques for Authoring
1640 Computational Narratives". In: *IEEE Transactions on Computational Intelligence and AI in*
1641 *Games* 9.3 (Sept. 2017).
- 1642 [29] R. Lämmel. *Software Languages: Syntax, Semantics, and Metaprogramming*. Springer, 2018.
- 1643 [30] A. Liapis et al. "Orchestrating Game Generation". In: *IEEE Transactions on Games* 11.1 (2019).
- 1644 [31] M. Mateas and A. Stern. "Build It to Understand It: Ludology Meets Narratology in Game
1645 Design Space". In: *Proceedings of the 2005 DiGRA International Conference: Changing Views:*
1646 *Worlds in Play, DiGRA 2005, Vancouver, Canada, June 16–20, 2005*. Digital Games Research
1647 Association, 2005.
- 1648 [32] F. Mehm et al. "Future Trends in Game Authoring Tools". In: *Entertainment Computing –*
1649 *Proceedings of the 11th International Conference on Entertainment Computing, ICEC 2012, as*
1650 *part of the 2nd Workshop on Game Development and Model-Driven Software Development,*
1651 *GD&MDSD 2012, Bremen, Germany, September 26–29, 2012*. Springer, 2012.
- 1652 [33] T. Mens. "Introduction and Roadmap: History and Challenges of Software Evolution". In:
1653 *Software Evolution*. Springer, 2008.
- 1654 [34] M. Mernik et al. "When and How to Develop Domain-Specific Languages". In: *ACM Com-*
1655 *puting Surveys* 37.4 (Dec. 2005).
- 1656 [35] M. J. Nelson. *Sicart's 'Against Procedurality' – A reply*. Kmjn.org. May 2012.
- 1657 [36] R. F. Paige et al. "Metamodelling for Grammarware Researchers". In: *Software Language*
1658 *Engineering, 5th International Conference, SLE 2012, Dresden, Germany, September 26–28,*
1659 *2012, Revised Selected Papers*. Vol. 7745. LNCS. Springer, 2013.
- 1660 [37] K. Petersen et al. "Systematic Mapping Studies in Software Engineering". In: *12th Inter-*
1661 *national Conference on Evaluation and Assessment in Software Engineering, EASE 2008,*
1662 *University of Bari, Italy, June 26–27, 2008*. Workshops in Computing. BCS, 2008.
- 1663 [38] K. Salen and E. Zimmerman. *Rules of Play - Game Design Fundamentals*. The MIT Press,
1664 2003.
- 1665 [39] J. Schell. *The Art of Game Design: A Book of Lenses*. AK Peters/CRC Press, 2014.

- 1667 [40] N. Shaker et al. *Procedural Content Generation in Games: A Textbook and an Overview of*
1668 *Current Research*. Computational Synthesis and Creative Systems. Springer, 2016.
- 1669 [41] M. Sicart. “Defining Game Mechanics”. In: *Game Studies* 8.2 (Dec. 2008).
- 1670 [42] M. Sicart. “Against Procedurality”. In: *Game Studies* 11.3 (Dec. 2011).
- 1671 [43] P. Spronck. “CGAIDE AND GAME-ON 2004”. In: *ICGA Journal* 27.4 (Dec. 2004).
- 1672 [44] S. Tang and M. Hanneghan. “State-of-the-Art Model Driven Game Development: A Survey
- 1673 of Technological Solutions for Game-Based Learning”. In: *Journal of Interactive Learning*
- 1674 *Research* 22.4 (Dec. 2011).
- 1675 [45] U. Tikhonova et al. “Applying Model Transformation and Event-B for Specifying an Indus-
- 1676 trial DSL”. In: *Proceedings of the 10th International Workshop on Model Driven Engineering,*
- 1677 *Verification and Validation MoDeVVA 2013, co-located with 16th International Conference*
- 1678 *on Model Driven Engineering Languages and Systems (MoDELS 2013), Miami, Florida, USA,*
- 1679 *October 1st, 2013*. Vol. 1069. CEUR Workshop Proceedings. CEUR-WS.org, 2013.
- 1680 [46] J. Togelius et al. “Search-Based Procedural Content Generation: A Taxonomy and Survey”.
- 1681 In: *IEEE Transactions on Computational Intelligence and AI in Games* 3.3 (2011).
- 1682 [47] M. Treanor and M. Mateas. “An Account of Proceduralist Meaning”. In: *Proceedings of the*
- 1683 *2013 DiGRA International Conference: DeFragmenting Game Studies, DiGRA 2013, Atlanta, GA,*
- 1684 *USA, August 26–29, 2013*. Digital Games Research Association, 2013.
- 1685 [48] J. van den Bos and T. van der Storm. “Bringing Domain-Specific Languages to Digital
- 1686 *Forensics*”. In: *Proceedings of the 33rd International Conference on Software Engineering, ICSE*
- 1687 *2011, Waikiki, Honolulu , HI, USA, May 21-28, 2011*. ACM, 2011.
- 1688 [49] R. van der Linden et al. “Procedural Generation of Dungeons”. In: *IEEE Transactions on*
- 1689 *Computational Intelligence and AI in Games* 6.1 (Mar. 2014).
- 1690 [50] A. van Deursen. “Domain-Specific Languages versus Object-Oriented Frameworks: A Finan-
- 1691 *cial Engineering Case Study*”. In: *Proceedings Smalltalk and Java in Industry and Academia,*
- 1692 *STJA’97, Erfurt, September 1997*. Ilmenau Technical University, 1997.
- 1693 [51] A. van Deursen et al. “Domain-Specific Languages: An Annotated Bibliography”. In: *ACM*
- 1694 *SIGPLAN NOTICES* 35 (2000).
- 1695 [52] C. van Grinsven et al. *Games Monitor The Netherlands 2018 – Full Report*. Tech. rep. 2019.
- 1696 [53] R. Walter and M. Masuch. “How to Integrate Domain-Specific Languages into the Game
- 1697 *Development Process*”. In: *Proceedings of the 8th International Conference on Advances in*
- 1698 *Computer Entertainment Technology, ACE 2011, Lisbon, Portugal, November 8–11, 2011*. ACM,
- 1699 2011.
- 1700 [54] R. Wieringa et al. “Requirements Engineering Paper Classification and Evaluation Criteria:
- 1701 *A Proposal and a Discussion*”. In: *Requirements Engineering* 11.1 (Mar. 2006).
- 1702 [55] L. Wittgenstein. *Philosophical Investigations*. Blackwell, 1953.
- 1703 [56] G. N. Yannakakis and J. Togelius. *Artificial Intelligence and Games*. Springer, 2018.
- 1704 [57] M. Zhu and A. I. Wang. “Model-driven Game Development: A Literature Review”. In: *ACM*
- 1705 *Computing Surveys* 52.6 (Nov. 2019).
- 1706
- 1707
- 1708
- 1709
- 1710
- 1711
- 1712
- 1713
- 1714
- 1715

A RELATED DISSERTATIONS

Several dissertations also describe one or more languages of games and play, usually as part of a literature study chapter. These chapters have a more narrow focus than this study, and few are systematic studies. Table 28 shows a selection of PhD dissertations. Authors of dissertations approach the topic from various angles. For instance, Maggiore includes libraries and systems when discussing languages [150]. Neil discusses several existing game design tools, mainly academic prototypes, and evaluates their application in supporting practical game design activities [187]. We refer to our citation data for additional PhD, Master and Bachelor dissertations.

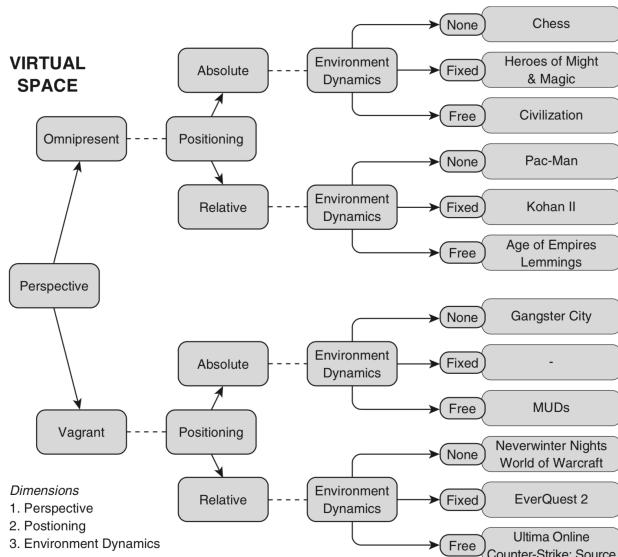
Table 28. Several PhD Dissertations related to Languages of Games and Play

author	thesis	query	research angle	language
Abbadì	[2]	195n	DSL for general game development	88: Casanova
Ahmadi	[7]	158n	Game based learning	65: AgentSheets
Anderson	[14]	247n	Behaviors and Game AI	40: SEAL
Ašeriškis	[17]	241n	Gamification	68: UAREI
Borghini	[36]	263n	Assessment systems in game based learning	21: EngAGe DSL
Browne	[40]	–		72: Ludi
Dormans	[76]	97w	Game mechanics and level generation	26: Machinations 36: Ludoscope
Furtado	[100]	93n	Domain-Specific Modeling Languages	96: SharpLudus
Guo	[109]	97n	Modeling Pervasive Games	4: PerGO
Gaudl	[103]	274n	Real-Time Game AI	44: POSH #
Guana	[106]	209n	Modeling Games	99: PhyDSL
Holloway	[117]	272n	Modeling storylines	
Mahlmann	[151]	289n		73: SGDL
Mayer	[166]	390n		
Martens	[157]	–	Programming narratives in Linear Logic	48: Ceptre
Neil	[187]	–	Evaluates game design tools	
Mehm	[171]	238n	authoring tools for the educational domain	18: StoryTec
Osborn	[200]	–	Operationalizing Operational Logics	17: Operational Logics 57: Playspecs 30: Gamelan
Smith	[237]	494w	Mechanizing exploratory game design	25: BIPED and LUDOCORE
Zhu	[291]	165n		103: RAIL
Zook	[292]	–w	Automated iterative game design	31: PDDL

1765 B LANGUAGE SUMMARIES

1766 Here we give summaries of languages of games and play. In addition, we give a complete bibliogra-
 1767 phy of all publications we included in this mapping study.

1769 B.1 Ontologies and Typologies



1791 Fig. 7. Game Typology – The Metacategory Space Containing the Dimensions Perspective, Positioning, and
 1792 Environment Dynamics (appears in Elverdam and Aarseth [82])

1793 Language

1794 1

1795 **Game Typology**

1796 generic / framework / research

1797 Elverdam and Aarseth discuss a multi-dimensional typology of games [82], an extension of prior
 1798 work [1]. Instead of using game genres for classifying games, which may be arbitrary, contra-
 1799 dictory, or overlapping, they propose using an open-ended ontological model. It has a meta-
 1800 categories Player Composition, Player Relation, Struggle, Game State, and Time (Internal and
 1801 External) and Space (Virtual and Physical). Virtual Space has the dimensions Perspective, Po-
 1802 sitioning, and Environment Dynamics. Figure 7 depicts its Perspective dimension in a visual
 1803 notation. Read from left to right (and from abstract to concrete), dimensions (shown as rounded
 1804 rectangles) have alternatives (marked by arrows) and sub-dimensions (horizontal dashed lines),
 1805 which are also categories. On the far right are game instances, distinguished by the typology.

1806 publication	1807 query	1808 publication type	1809 research category	1810 note
[1]	language	conference paper	proposal of solution	
[82]	16w	journal article	proposal of solution	

1814
18 Language 2 **Game Ontology Project** generic / framework / practice

1815
1816 Zagal et al. present the Game Ontology Project (GOP), a framework offering a unified game
1817 design vocabulary to describe, analyse and study existing games and facilitate the design of
1818 new ones [288]. The ontology abstracts away representational details of games such as setting,
1819 genre and player knowledge, and its aim is to characterize the game design space. The top-level
1820 elements are Interface, Rules, Entity Manipulation and Goals. GOP is available online in Wiki
1821 form¹.

1822
1823 ¹<https://www.gameontology.com/> (last visited November 17th 2018)

1824 publication	query	publication type	research category	note
1825 [288]	15w	conference paper	proposal of solution	
1826 [289]	15w	book chapter	proposal of solution	reprint
1827 [287]	601w	book	validation research	Ludoliteracy

1828
1829
1830 Language 3 **Ontology of Journalism** genre-specific / tool / practice

1831 Dowd explores how the design of persuasive learning systems for journalists can be guided
1832 by an ontology for journalism [80]. The ontology describes vocabulary, concepts and emotions
1833 in the journalism domain, including social media and crowdsourcing. Robojourno is a
1834 synthetic player that helps journalists reflect on their core values by responding to emotional
1835 inputs. Defined as a Finite State Machine, it leverages links between roles, actions, before-
1836 and after-intentions and Hoare logic, e.g., “{Curiosity} publish story {satisfied}” and
1837 “{Competitive} scoop please {smug}”.

1838 publication	query	publication type	research category	note
1839 [80]	166w	conference paper	proposal of solution	

1840
1841
1842
1843 Language 4 **Pervasive Games Ontology** genre-specific / tool / practice

1844
1845 Guo and Trætteberg propose a Pervasive Games Ontology (PerGO) for structuring and accelerating
1846 the process of analyzing the game domain, specifically aimed at pervasive games, i.e. games
1847 extending into the real world [110]. Guo et al. evaluate a model-driven development methodology
1848 for a location-based game called RealCoins [112], and propose a domain-specific modeling
1849 workflow [111]. Pløhn et al. extend PerGO and perform a case study on a game called Nuclear
1850 Mayhem [213].

1851 publication	query	publication type	research category	note
1852 [110]	9n	workshop paper	proposal of solution	
1853 [112]	30n	journal paper	validation research	
1854 [111]	50n	conference paper	validation research	
1855 [109]	97n	PhD Thesis	evaluation research	
1856 [213]	107n	journal paper	validation research	

1863 **B.2 Pattern Languages and Design Patterns**

1864

18

1866

Language

5

Formal Abstract Design Tools

generic / framework / practice

1867

1868

1869

1870

1871

Church proposes Formal Abstract Design Tools (FADT), a kind of pattern language for game design, with broad categories intention, perceivable consequence and story. This influential publication has influenced later works, because it offered a new frame for research and practice for building on past discoveries, sharing concepts behind successes, and applying lessons learnt from one domain (or genre) to another.

1872

1873

publication	query	publication type	research category	note
[54]	-w	magazine article	proposal of solution	
[55]	-w	magazine article	proposal of solution	reprint

1874

1875

1876

1877

1878

1879

Language

6

Game Design Patterns

generic / framework / practice

1880

1881

1882

1883

Kreimeier proposes a pattern language for game design aimed at promoting reuse that describes problem, solution, consequence, examples and references. Example patterns include Privileged Move, for restricting actions and Weenie, for reorienting players. This work inspired later approaches.

1884

1885

1886

publication	query	publication type	research category	note
[137]	67w	article	proposal for solution	

1887

1888

1889

1890

1891

1892

1893

1894

1895

Language

7

Gameplay Design Patterns

generic / framework / practice

1896

1897

1898

1899

1900

1901

1902

1903

1904

1905

1906

1907

1908

Björk et al. propose a framework for game design patterns, which was later renamed *gameplay design patterns*, to support the design, analysis, and comparison of games. The pattern language describes components of games and interaction patterns that express how players or a computer use these components to affect aspects of gameplay. Language elements include name, description, usage, consequences, relations, relations and history. Holopainen et al. describe teaching gameplay design patterns using a tool called CAGE, which visualizes design goals as a graph of related design facets [120]. Holopainen and Björk further expand the gameplay design patterns collection through exploring how games support motivation [119]. Zagal et al. discuss dark design patterns that cause negative player experiences and whose intent is questionable and perhaps even unethical, and how to identify them [290]. A pattern catalogue is available online in Wiki form, along with a list of related publications¹.

¹<http://www.gameplaydesignpatterns.org> (Last visited November 19th 2018)

1909

1910

1911



Fig. 8. MDA perspectives (adapted from Hunnicke et al. [122])

publication	query	publication type	research category	note
[118]	150w	lecture notes	lecture	
[33]	313w	conference paper	proposal of solution	
[32]	927w	book chapter	proposal of solution	reprint
[120]	605w	conference paper	proposal of solution	
[119]	839w	conference paper	validation research	
[290]	830w	conference paper	proposal of solution	

Language

8

Mechanics Dynamics Aesthetics

generic / framework / research

Hunnicke et al. present the Mechanics Dynamics and Aesthetic (MDA) framework for understanding games, bridging the gap between design, development, game criticism, and technical game research [122]. The framework is schematically shown in Figure 8. Players interact with games via mechanisms (a.k.a. mechanics, or rules) created by game designers. During a game's execution, playful acts result in dynamic interaction sequences. Ideally, these are also aesthetically pleasing experiences called *gameplay*, e.g., fellowship, challenge, fantasy, narrative, discovery or self-expression.

publication	query	publication type	research category	note
[122]	language	workshop paper	philosophical paper	

Language

9

Pattern Language for Sound Design

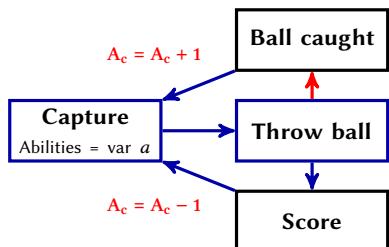
generic / tool / practice

Alves and Roque propose a sound pattern language for empowering game developers in sound design. They present a collection of illustrative patterns in an accessible format based on best practices [10]. In addition, they propose and evaluate a deck of cards for sound design [11, 12] and report experiences [13]. Examples of sound patterns include Achievement, Failure, Anticipation, Directionality and Hurry Up! The patterns are available in Wiki form¹.

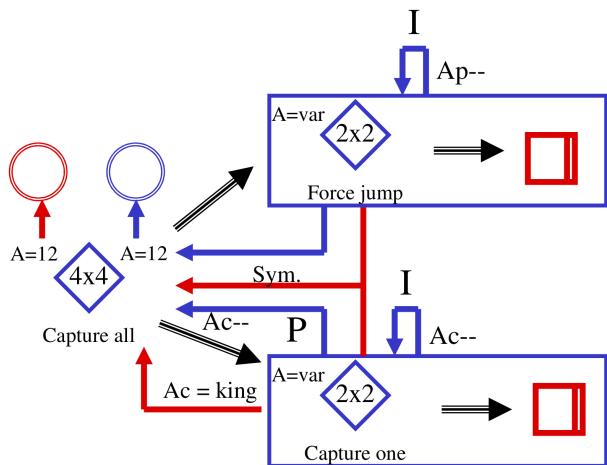
¹<http://www.soundinggames.com> (Last visited March 21st 2019)

publication	query	publication type	research category	note
[10]	65w	conference paper	proposal of solution	
[11]	575w	conference paper	evaluation research	
[12]	820w	conference paper	evaluation research	
[13]	-w	workshop paper	experience report	

1961
1962
1963
1964
1965
1966
1967
1968
1969
1970
1971
1972
1973
1974
1975



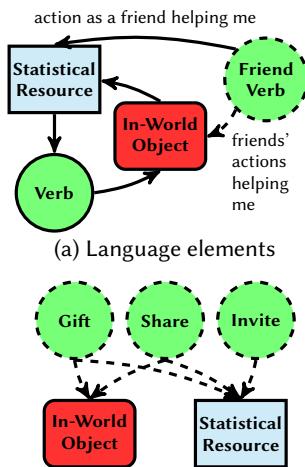
(a) Dodgeball feedback loops



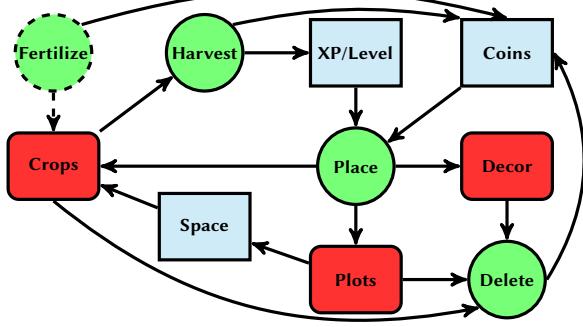
(b) An attempt by Koster to model Checkers

Fig. 9. A Grammar of Gameplay (diagrams appear in Koster [134])

1976
1977
1978
1979
1980
1981
1982
1983
1984
1985
1986
1987
1988
1989
1990
1991
1992
1993
1994
1995
1996



(a) Language elements



(c) Verbs description of Farmville

Fig. 10. The Verbs language fits on a napkin (diagrams adapted from Koster [136])

2000
2001
2002
2003
2004
2005
2006
2007
2008
2009

Language**10****Verbs**

generic / framework / practice

Koster proposes “A Grammar of Gameplay” [134], an informal notation for gameplay design that describes atomic player activities and affordances by using verbs (or ludemes). The notation is inspired by “A Theory of Fun” [135]. It consists of atoms shown as rectangles enclosing a verb, which can be labeled with additional information, e.g., board game size (e.g., 8x8), conditions (e.g., $var < 256$) and time passing (vertical bar on the right). The arrows denote a sub-relation between general and specific atoms, and also express success and failure outcomes (marked in

blue and red respectively) that help in analyzing feedback loops, e.g., in Dodgeball as shown in Figure 9.

Bojin studies game design epistemologies from a language philosophy perspective that applies Wittgenstein's language games [34]. The author examines ludemes with respect to limits of formal language for expressing experiences [35]. Koster challenges academics to explore these limits, and shows several excerpts from an updated and simplified Verbs language depicted in Figure 10 [136]. The language consists of verbs (enclosed by a green circle), friend verbs (dashed line) statistical resources (light blue rectangle) and in-world objects (red rounded rectangle).

publication	query	publication type	research category	note
[134]	-w	presentation slides	proposal of solution	Grammar of G.
[34]	17w	journal article	philosophical paper	language games
[35]	377w	conference paper	philosophical paper	Grammar of G.
[136]	-w	presentation slides	discussion piece	Verbs

Language

11

Collaboration Patterns

genre-specific / tool / practice

Azadegan and Harteveld examine how Collaboration Engineering (CE) can help study the design of collaborative games, and how such games support collaboration through their game mechanics [21]. They analyse two games using facilitation techniques from CE called *Thinklets*. Thinklets are modular sets of rules intended for creating predictable patterns of collaboration that describe how people interact and work together towards a common goal. Thinklets specify preferred actions that, given constraints and capabilities, are appropriate for specific roles.

publication	query	publication type	research category	note
[21]	944w	workshop paper	proposal of solution	

Language

12

Mixed Reality Pattern Cards

genre-specific / tool / practice

Wetzel introduces a set of playing cards as a pattern language for designing Mixed Reality games, and presents initial findings on their application [280]. These cards are available for purchase¹.

¹<https://www.pervasiveplayground.com/mixed-reality-game-cards/> (visited May 10th 2019)

publication	query	publication type	research category	note
[279]	871w	workshop paper	proposal of solution	
[280]	133w	workshop paper	proposal of solution	

Language

13

Design Patterns in FPS Games

genre-specific / tool / practice

Hullett and Whitehead present level design patterns for creating varied and interesting First Person Shooter (FPS) games [121]. The pattern language associates building blocks of level design to resulting gameplay, and consists of the sections description, affordances, consequences and examples. Categories and patterns include Positional Advantage (Sniper location, Gallery

2059 and Choke Point), Large-scale Combat (Arena and Stronghold), Alternate Gameplay (Turret and
 2060 Vehicle Selection) and Alternate Routes (Split Level, Hidden Area and Flanking Route).

publication	query	publication type	research category	note
-------------	-------	------------------	-------------------	------

[121]	-w	conference paper	proposal of solution	
-------	----	------------------	----------------------	--

2065

2066

2067

Language 14 *Structural Composition Patterns* genre-specific / tool / practice

2069

2070 Winters and Zhu propose guiding the spacial navigation of players in 3D adventure games with
 2071 structural composition patterns [286]. They analyze the games Uncharted 3, Dear Esther, and
 2072 Journey, and derive five patterns that direct a player's attention: Contrasting Shape, Framed
 2073 Structure, Directional Line, Shifting Elevation and Structural Exaggeration. They perform user
 2074 tests on simulated 3D environments that encode the patterns, interview the players, and show
 2075 that especially Shifting Elevation and Directional Line patterns influence player movement.

publication	query	publication type	research category	note
-------------	-------	------------------	-------------------	------

[285]	201w	poster abstract	proposal of solution	
[286]	-w	conference paper	validation research	

2079

2080

2081

Language 15 *Flow Experience Patterns* generic / framework / practice

2084

2085

2086

2087

2088

2089 Lemay proposes a pattern language for analyzing and understanding how a video game's el-
 2090 ements can help trigger and maintain the most positive and intense player experiences [138].
 2091 Flow patterns describe a name, problem statement, context, solution, forces affecting the prob-
 2092 lem, and examples. They relate to the facets sensation, emotion, cognition, behavior and social
 2093 interaction.

publication	query	publication type	research category	note
-------------	-------	------------------	-------------------	------

[138]	39w	conference paper	proposal of solution	
-------	-----	------------------	----------------------	--

2094

2095

Language 16 *Serious Games Design Patterns* generic / framework / practice

2096

2097

2098

2099

2100 Marne proposes a pattern library for serious games design aimed at improved understanding and
 2101 cooperation between project team members, organizations and stakeholders¹. Reified Knowledge
 2102 is an example pattern described in detail.

¹ http://seriousgames.lip6.fr/site/spip.php?page=design_patterns&lang=en (visited April 26th 2019)

publication	query	publication type	research category	note
-------------	-------	------------------	-------------------	------

[156]	46w	conference paper	proposal of solution	
-------	-----	------------------	----------------------	--

2105

2106

2107

2108
21 Language 17 ***Operational Logics*** generic / framework / practice
2110

2111 Mateas and Wardrip-Fruin propose a framework for game analysis called Operational Logics
2112 (OLs). They define the term as follows: “*An operational logic defines an authoring (representa-*
2113 *tional) strategy, supported by abstract processes or lower-level logics, for specifying the behaviors a*
2114 *system must exhibit in order to be understood as representing a specified domain to a specified au-*
2115 *dience.*” [163]. Thus, OLs describe both how a game functions internally and how its simulation
2116 is communicated to players. Osborn et al. expand on this work by refining and operationalizing
2117 several OLs [200, 203]. Example logics are: Collision-, Resource-, Persistence- and Character-State
2118 Logics. Logics are shown as a pattern language with the fields: Communicative role, Abstract
2119 process, Abstract operations, Presentation, Required concepts and Provided concepts. Osborn
2120 et al. propose a new field of research called Automated Game Design Learning (AGDL) for learn-
ing game designs expressed as OLs through simulating play [202].

publication	query	publication type	research category	note
[163]	-w	conference paper	philosophical paper	
[203]	-w	conference paper	proposal of solution	pattern language
[202]	-w	conference paper	philosophical paper	AGDL
[200]	-w	PhD thesis	validation research	

2121
2122
2123
2124
2125
2126
2127
2128
2129
2130
2131 B.3 Applied Game Design
2132

2133
21 Language 18 ***StoryTec*** generic / tool / educative
2135

2136 Mehm et al. present the StoryTec system, an authoring tool for non-programmers for creating
2137 Digital Education Games (DEGs) [172]. Story descriptions consist of scenes. These are visually
2138 modeled using story units that have dramatic functions, e.g., derived from the Heroes Journey
2139 template. The arrows between the units define possible paths a story can take. Step-by-step
2140 authors add details to units, such as selecting virtual characters, props that participate, and
2141 actions that modify the story state. In later work, Mehm et al. present Bat Cave, a prototyping
2142 tool for evaluation and testing DEGs [173]. Here, authors can define so-called Narrative Game-
2143 Based Learning Objects (NGBLOBs) that express a scene’s learning context, gaming context and
2144 storytelling function. The narrative engine executes story descriptions in an XML format. This
2145 engine is extended to handle NGBLOBs and adapt DEGs to a model of learner knowledge. In
2146 a book chapter on serious games, Mehm gives an overview of authoring processes and tools,
2147 which includes StoryTec [174].

publication	query	publication type	research category	note
[172]	471w	workshop paper	proposal of solution	StoryTec
[173]	128n	conference paper	validation research	Bat Cave
[171]	238n	PhD thesis	evaluation research	both
[174]	152n	textbook chapter	introduction and overview	overview

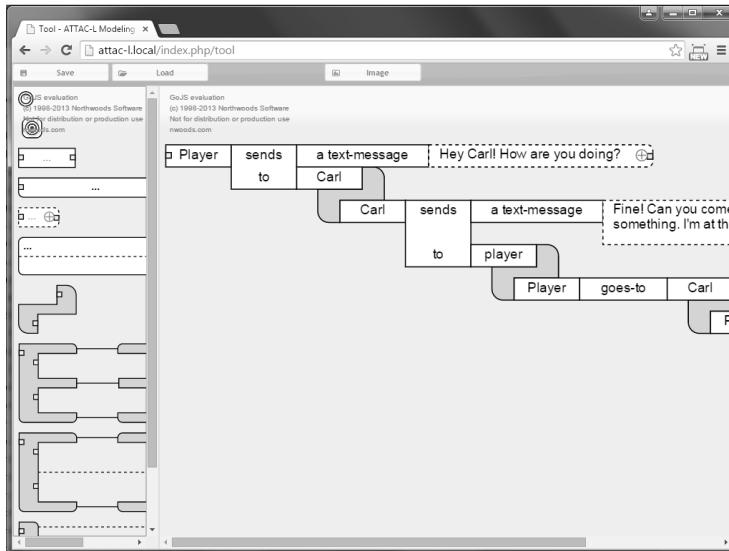


Fig. 11. Example game narrative in ATTAC-L (appears in Broeckhoven et al. [263])

217 Language 19 GameDNA

generic / tool / practice

2180 Van Nimwegen et al. describe Game Discourse Notation and Analysis (GameDNA), a graphical
 2181 modeling language intended to develop serious games for assessment more effectively [266].
 2182 GameDNA is designed to improve visualization methods for the assessment of a player's cognitive
 2183 processes and mental states during gameplay. Its notation is composed of two levels. The first
 2184 describes narrative story elements that form the story plot. The second describes the discourse
 2185 between the player and the system, and a players' corresponding mental actions. Modeling ele-
 2186 ments include player perceptual actions (see), mental actions (decide), physical actions (perform)
 2187 and system actions (react/feedback) that are connected via triggers and loops.

2188 publication query publication type research category note

2189 [266] -w conference paper proposal of solution

2194 Language 20 ATTAC-L

genre-specific / tool / educative

2197 Van Broeckhoven and de Troyer propose ATTAC-L: a visual modeling language for describing
 2198 educational virtual scenarios that help prevent cyber bullying [262]. In addition, they apply
 2199 controlled natural language to improve collaboration [263]. ATTAC-L helps pedagogical experts
 2200 compose scenarios from *story bricks*, nouns and verbs that can be combined in sequence, as
 2201 choices or as concurrent events. Figure 11 shows a screen shot of its web-based editor. Friendly
 2202 Attac is a related research project¹.

2203 ¹<http://www.friendlyattac.be> – does not share software (visited April 10th 2019)

2206	publication	query	publication type	research category	note
2207		[262]	15n	conference paper	proposal of solution
2208		[263]	206n	conference paper	proposal of solution
2209		[264]	693w	conference paper	validation research
2210		[265]	253w	conference paper	proposal of solution
2211		[66]	123n	book chapter	validation research
2212					

2213

2214

Language

21

EngAGE DSL*generic / engine / educative*

2215

2216

Chaudy et al. aim to improve the effectiveness of game-based learning. They propose an Engine for Assessment in Games (EngAGE) and a DSL that helps teachers take ownership of the feedback provided in serious games [53]. They describe the DSL as a Feature Model (see Language 95) and implement a prototype in Xtext. Features include serious game kind, player data, learning goals, feedback messages, a feedback model, and actions related to evidence and reactions. Chaudy's website gives an overview of related research¹

2223

2224

2225

2226

2227

2228

2229

2230

2231

2232

2233

2234

publication	query	publication type	research category	note
	[53]	199n	conference paper	proposal of solution
	[36]	163n	PhD thesis	evaluation research

2235

2236

2237

2238

2239

2240

2241

2242

2243

2244

2245

2246

2247

2248

2249

2250

2251

2252

2253

2254

2255

2256

2257

2258

2259

2260

2261

2262

2263

2264

2265

2266

2267

2268

2269

2270

2271

2272

2273

2274

2275

2276

2277

2278

2279

2280

2281

2282

2283

2284

2285

2286

2287

2288

2289

2290

2291

2292

2293

2294

2295

2296

2297

2298

2299

2300

2301

2302

2303

2304

2305

2306

2307

2308

2309

2310

2311

2312

2313

2314

2315

2316

2317

2318

2319

2320

2321

2322

2323

2324

2325

2326

2327

2328

2329

2330

2331

2332

2333

2334

2335

2336

2337

2338

2339

2340

2341

2342

2343

2344

2345

2346

2347

2348

2349

2350

2351

2352

2353

2354

2355

2356

2357

2358

2359

2360

2361

2362

2363

2364

2365

2366

2367

2368

2369

2370

2371

2372

2373

2374

2375

2376

2377

2378

2379

2380

2381

2382

2383

2384

2385

2386

2387

2388

2389

2390

2391

2392

2393

2394

2395

2396

2397

2398

2399

2400

2401

2402

2403

2404

2405

2406

2407

2408

2409

2410

2411

2412

2413

2414

2415

2416

2417

2418

2419

2420

2421

2422

2423

2424

2425

2426

2427

2428

2429

2430

2431

2432

2433

2434

2435

2436

2437

2438

2439

2440

2441

2442

2443

2444

2445

2446

2447

2448

2449

2450

2451

2452

2453

2454

2455

2456

2457

2458

2459

2460

2461

2462

2463

2464

2465

2466

2467

2468

2469

2470

2471

2472

2473

2474

2475

2476

2477

2478

2479

2480

2481

2482

2483

2484

2485

2486

2487

2488

2489

2490

2491

2492

2493

2494

2495

2496

2497

2498

2499

2500

2501

2502

2503

2504

2505

2506

2507

2508

2509

2510

2511

2512

2513

2514

2515

2516

2517

2518

2519

2520

2521

2522

2523

2524

2525

2526

2527

2528

2529

2530

2531

2532

2533

2534

2535

2536

2537

2538

2539

2540

2541

2542

2543

2544

2545

2546

2547

2548

2549

2550

2551

2552

2553

2554

2555

2556

2557

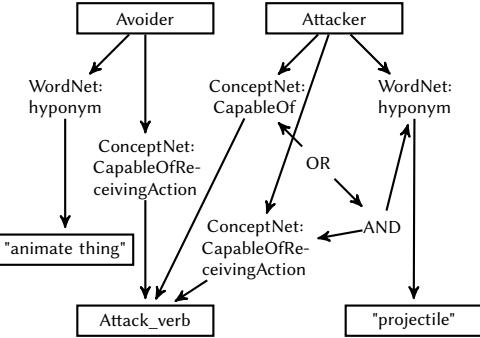
255

```

2255 noun Avoider
2256 noun Attacker
2257 verb Attack_verb: shoot, attack, damage,
2258 chase, injure, hit
2259 constraint:
2260   (ConceptNet CapableOfReceivingAction ?
2261     Avoider ?Attack_verb)
2262 constraint:
2263   (WordNet hyponym ?Avoider "animate_thing")
2264 constraint:
2265   (or
2266     (and (WordNet hyponym ?Attacker "
2267       projectile")
2268       (ConceptNet
2269         CapableOfReceivingAction ?
2270           Attacker ?Attack_verb))
2271       (ConceptNet CapableOf ?Attacker ?
2272         Attack_verb))
2273
2274
2275
2276
2277
2278
2279
2280
2281
2282
2283
2284
2285
2286
2287
2288
2289
2290
2291
2292
2293
2294
2295
2296
2297
2298
2299
2300
2301
2302
2303

```

(a) Definition of an attacker-avoidance game space



(b) Graphical view

Fig. 12. Example of a game space (Adapted from Nelson and Mateas [189])

the game narration with Petri Nets [185]. Natkin et al. propose a methodology for spatiotemporal game design with directed hypergraphs that relate missions modeled as Petri Nets to spaces for validating mission properties such as reachability [186].

Brom and Abonyi propose authoring non-linear story plots featuring intelligent virtual humans with Petri Nets [37]. Brom et al. describe a Petri Nets dialect that supports token ageing and its application in the design of Europe 2045, an on-line multiplayer strategy game for teaching high-school in economics, politics, and media studies [38]. Balas et al. extend the approach by combining timed colored Petri Nets and non-deterministic FSMs for developing Karo, a social simulation intended for teaching. Araújo and Roque describe an approach for modeling game systems and flow with Petri Nets for analyzing and simulating behaviors [16]. Ortega et al. propose Petri Nets for modeling multi-touch games systems [197].

publication	query	publication type	research category	note
[271]	-w	conference paper	proposal of solution	story plot
[185]	language	conference paper	proposal of solution	game design
[186]	118w	conference paper	proposal of solution	game design
[37]	language	workshop paper	proposal of solution	story plot
[38]	language	conference paper	validation research	story plot
[23]	gd	conference paper	validation research	story plot
[16]	207w	conference paper	proposal of solution	game design
[197]	382w	conference paper	proposal of solution	multi-touch

Nelson and Mateas describe an approach for automated game design that describes game mechanics of micro-games such as news games. They use WordNet and ConceptNet for relating

2304
2305
2306
2307
2308
2309
2310

design goals to *nouns and verbs* that instantiate predefined (or stock) mechanics. They demonstrate the approach by generating WarioWare-style games [188]. Extending the approach, they propose an interactive game design assistant that helps novice designers create games. Authoring and understanding happens in a mixed-initiative fashion, by alternating user-directed decisions and computer-generated suggestions [189]. Figure 12 shows an example definition of an attacked-avoider game space.

2311
2312

publication	query	publication type	research category	note
[188]	135w	conference paper	position paper	
[189]	328w	conference paper	proposal of solution	

2315

2316

23 Language

25

BIPED and LUDOCORE

generic / engine / practice

2318

Smith et al. propose a light-weight game sketching approach with computational support for a class of physical prototypes that use board-game-like elements to represent complex videogames [239]. The BIPED system supports manual and automated play testing of prototypes that are formalized using the *game sketching language*, a subset of Prolog for describing the game state, player actions and state update rules. A sketch can be played as an interactive visual representation that maps specifications to board game primitives. Connected spaces and tokens permit user actions such as clicking and dragging. Designers can also analyze its properties by specifying scenarios and conditions, obtaining feedback as logical game traces from an analysis engine that leverages Answer Set Programming (ASP). The running example is DrillBot 6000. In later work, they present LUDOCORE, a logical game engine that formalizes the event calculus and drives BIPED [235]. Smith and Mateas add a notation for pattern-based gameplay analysis [238]. They describe a design space approach that leverages ASP for PCG [234].

2330

2331

publication	query	publication type	research category	note
[190]	-w	conference paper	proposal of solution	event calculus
[239]	537w	conference paper	proposal of solution	BIPED
[240]	880w	ext. abstract (demo)	proposal of solution	BIPED
[236]	72n	PhD thesis proposal	proposal of solution	BIPED
[235]	-w	conference paper	validation research	LUDOCORE
[233]	-w	conference paper	proposal of solution	ASP for PCG
[238]	52w	conference paper	proposal of solution	LUDOCORE
[234]	-w	journal article	validation research	ASP for PCG
[237]	494w	PhD thesis	validation research	all of the above

2340

2341

2342

2343

2344

2345

2346

2347

2348

2349

2350

2351

2352

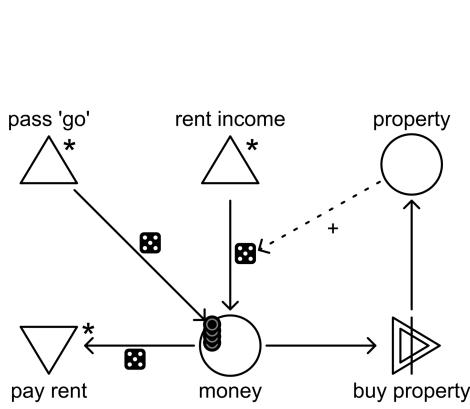
23 Language

26

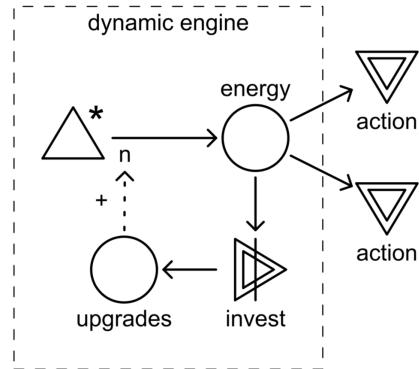
Machinations

generic / framework / practice

Dormans proposes the Machinations framework as a common game design vocabulary for visualizing elemental feedback loops associated to emergent gameplay [72]. Models (or diagrams) are directed graphs resembling Petri Nets (Language 23). When set in motion through play, activated nodes act by pushing or pulling economic resources along its edges. Figure 13a demonstrates a feedback loop in MONOPOLY, where buying property raises a player's income, which can again be invested. Figure 13b shows an example pattern from the pattern catalogue, described as a pattern language. Designers can use models for simulating and balancing games before they are



(a) A Machinations diagram of MONOPOLY that demonstrates a feedback loop in its economy



(b) The Dynamic Engine pattern expresses a trade-off between spending energy on long-term investment and short-term gain (action nodes)

Fig. 13. Machinations diagram and pattern (adapted from Dormans [76])

built [75], and for describing emergent physics [77]. The original Machinations tool was Flash-based and now discontinued, but still available for download together with a set of examples¹. A commercial web-based tool that uses JavaScript is under development².

¹<https://machinations.io/FAQ.html> – Technical 'old version' (visited April 23rd 2019)

²<https://machinations.io> (visited April 23rd 2019)

publication	query	publication type	research category	note
[72]	-w	conference paper	proposal of solution	
[74]	-w	workshop paper	proposal of solution	
[75]	-w	workshop paper	validation research	
[76]	97w	PhD thesis	validation research	
[77]	-w	workshop paper	proposal of solution	
[5]	-w	textbook	validation research	

Language

27

Micro-Machinations

generic / engine / practice

Micro-Machinations (MM) is a textual and visual programming language, a continuation of Machinations (Language 26) that addresses several technical shortcomings of its evolutionary predecessor. Klint and van Rozen present MM, a DSL for game-economies (or game-economic mechanics) that speeds up the game development process by improving game designer productivity and design quality. MM formalizes an extended subset of Machinations features, notably adding modularity and a textual storage format. For accurately predicting a game's behavior, they provide MM Analysis in Rascal (MM AiR), a visual framework for analyzing the reachability and invariant properties¹. In addition, van Rozen and Dormans propose a *live programming* approach for rapidly prototyping, adapting and fine-tuning game mechanics, which includes an embeddable MM library written in C++². Finally, van Rozen presents a pattern-based Mechanics

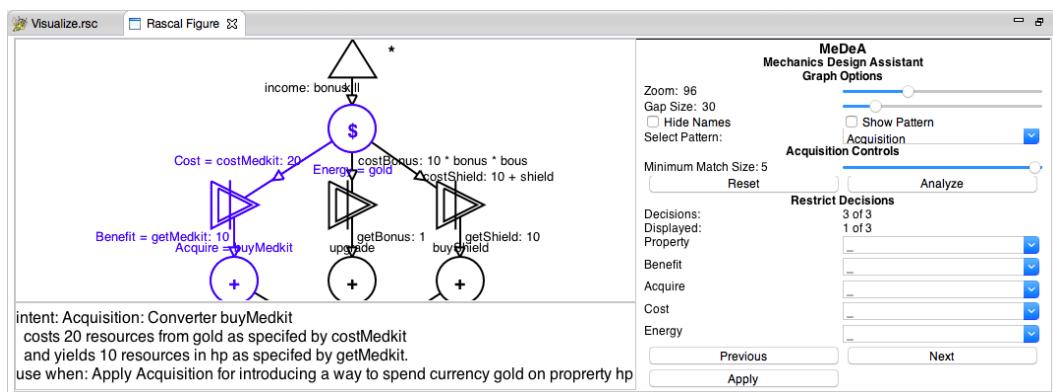
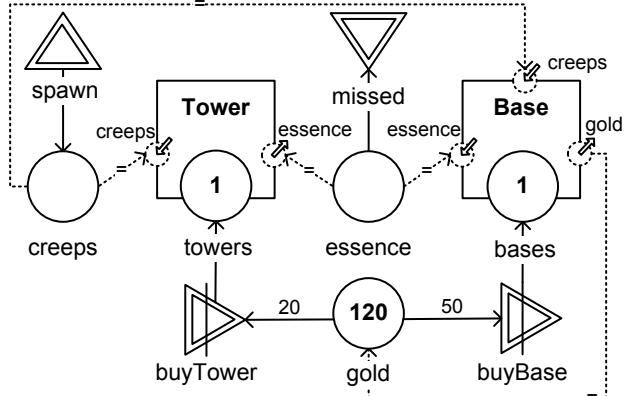


Fig. 14. Micro-Machinations is an embeddable and modular script language for live programming of game mechanics whose qualities can be predicted using design patterns

Design Assistant (MeDeA) featuring pattern-based editing using an extensible and programmable *pattern palette*. MeDeA can recognize and explain patterns, and generate model extensions³. Figure 14 depicts an example of a game's mechanics and shows a screenshot of MeDeA. MM AiR uses the SPIN model checker⁴. MM AiR and MeDeA leverage meta-programming features of Rascal⁵ e.g., pattern matching and visualization. A new version of MM for live programming that is based on C#, edit scripts and novel model migration techniques is ongoing work⁶.

¹<https://github.com/vrozen/MM-AiR> (visited May 14th 2019)

²<https://github.com/vrozen/MM-Lib> (visited May 14th 2019)

³<https://github.com/vrozen/MeDeA> (visited May 14th 2019)

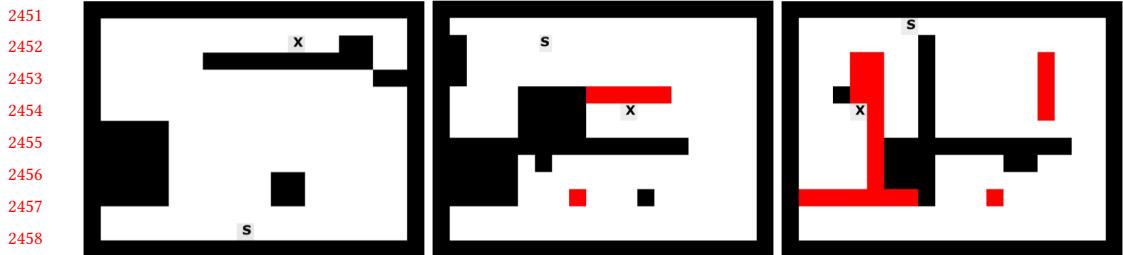


Fig. 15. Mechanic Miner: Levels for 'gravity inversion' (appears in Cook et al. [59])

⁴<http://spinroot.com> (visited May 14th 2019)

⁵<https://www.rascal-mpl.org> (visited May 14th 2019)

⁶<http://livegamedesign.github.io> (visited May 14th 2019)

publication	query	publication type	research category	note
[132]	508w	conference paper	validation research	MM AiR
[268]	17n	conference paper	validation research	MM Lib
[267]	76n	conference paper	validation research	MeDeA

Language 28 Game-o-Matic

generic / tool / practice

Treanor et al. propose generating arcade-style videogames that represent ideas with so-called *micro-rhetorics*. Micro-rhetorics are parameterized structures with a unique id, a verb and entity roles (parameters). For instance, “A avoids B” consists of a subject A, a predicate B and a verb avoids. For each verb, Game-o-Matic randomly selects a representative micro-rhetoric from its library that form partial game descriptions. These are completed with recipes that modify the rules and completes the game’s mechanics, adding win and lose conditions and concrete structures for player interaction. Proceduralist Readings [258] is a related framework (see Language 32).

publication	query	publication type	research category	note
[260]	language	conference paper	proposal of solution	
[259]	language	workshop paper	proposal of solution	

Language 29 Mechanic Miner

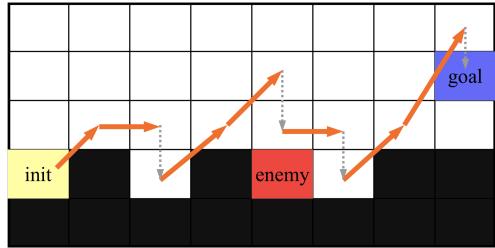
generic / tool / practice

Cook et al. introduce Mechanic Miner, “*an evolutionary system for discovering simple game mechanics for puzzle platform games*” [59]. Mechanic Miner inspects and modifies the mechanics using Java reflection. Levels are generated as tile maps with accessible (white), solid (black) and deadly (red) cells. The objective is to use the mechanics and toggle effect on and off to navigate the player (s) to the destination (x). The playability of the resulting game is evaluated using a solver that attempts sequences of button presses until it finds a combination that

```

2500 <Jump,
2501   {<Relative, 1, Equal(Ypos(e), Ypos(Block)
2502     +1)>,
2503   <Relative, 1, Equal(Xpos(e), Xpos(Block))>,
2504   {<Relative, 1, Update(Xpos(e), 1)>,
2505     <Relative, 1, Update(Ypos(e), 1)>}>
2506
2507 (a) 'Jump' mechanic where e is an entity that has x
2508 and y coordinates Xpos(e) and Ypos(e)
2509
2510 <DoubleJump,
2511   {<Relative, 1, Equal(Ypos(e), Ypos(Block)+1)
2512     >,
2513   <Relative, 1, Equal(Xpos(e), Xpos(Block))>,
2514   <Absolute,-1, Equal(Performed(Jump),e)>,
2515   {<Relative, 1, Update(Xpos(e), 1)>,
2516     <Relative, 1, Update(Ypos(e), 2)>}>
2517
2518 (b) 'Double Jump' requires first performing 'Jump'
2519
2520
2521
2522
2523
2524
2525
2526
2527
2528

```



(c) Platformer level with a superimposed playtrace that uses a generated mechanics (shown as arrows) and gravity (shown as dotted arrows)

Fig. 16. Generated PDDL Mechanics of a Platformer (adapted from Zook and Riedl [293])

2529 completes a level, which must include the mechanic. Figure 15 shows an example level gen-
2530 erated for mechanic named ‘gravity inversion’, which modifies how the game engine handles
2531 gravity: INVERTSIGN player.acceleration.y;. Other examples include , ‘teleportation’: HALVE
2532 player.y; and ‘bouncing’: ADD 1 player.elasticity; In a large user study on a selection of
2533 generated puzzle mechanics called A Puzzling Present¹, they evaluate enjoyability and difficulty,
2534 which entailed play testing followed by questionnaires [60].

2535 ¹<http://www.gamesbyangelina.org/downloads/app.html> (visited August 7th 2019)

2537 publication	query	publication type	research category	note
2538 [59]	-w	conference paper	proposal of solution	
2539 [60]	284w	conference paper	evaluation research	

2549

25 Language

30

Gamelan and Modular Critics

generic / tool / practice

2551

Osborn et al. propose a framework for automated game design with computational support for play testing. The game definition language (Gamelan) models turn-taking games, such as board- and card games, and game design critics quantify gameplay qualities for automated analysis. Gamelan games consist of rules and procedures. Rules are side-effect-free relations that can only succeed or fail. In contrast, logical functions are expressions defined over a game's current state and can succeed with different parameter bindings. Examples of critics are: no rules should go unused, players get equal turns (unfair play), repeating similar actions should be a losing strategy (dull), and rankings of players should shift frequently over the course of the game (unsuspenseful). Core Gamelan is implemented in XSB Prolog. As a demonstration they detect known design problems in a card game called Dominion.

2561

publication	query	publication type	research category	note
-------------	-------	------------------	-------------------	------

2562

[201]	400w	conference paper	proposal of solution
-------	------	------------------	----------------------

2563

2564

2565

2566

2567

2568

2569

2570

2571

2572

2573

2574

2575

2576

2577

2578

2579

2580

2581

2582

2583

2584

2585

2586

2587

2588

2589

2590

2591

2592

2593

2594

2595

2596

2597

2598

2599

2600

2601

2602

2603

2604

2605

2606

2607

2608

2609

2610

2611

2612

2613

2614

2615

2616

2617

2618

2619

2620

2621

2622

2623

2624

2625

2626

2627

2628

2629

2630

2631

2632

2633

2634

2635

2636

2637

2638

2639

2640

2641

2642

2643

2644

2645

2646

2647

2648

2649

2650

2651

2652

2653

2654

2655

2656

2657

2658

2659

2660

2661

2662

2663

2664

2665

2666

2667

2668

2669

2670

2671

2672

2673

2674

2675

2676

2677

2678

2679

2680

2681

2682

2683

2684

2685

2686

2687

2688

2689

2690

2691

2692

2693

2694

2695

2696

2697

2698

2699

2700

2701

2702

2703

2704

2705

2706

2707

2708

2709

2710

2711

2712

2713

2714

2715

2716

2717

2718

2719

2720

2721

2722

2723

2724

2725

2726

2727

2728

2729

2730

2731

2732

2733

2734

2735

2736

2737

2738

2739

2740

2741

2742

2743

2744

2745

2746

2747

2748

2749

2750

2751

2752

2753

2754

2755

2756

2757

2758

2759

2760

2761

2762

2763

2764

2765

2766

2767

2768

2769

2770

2771

2772

2773

2774

2775

2776

2777

2778

2779

2780

2781

2782

2783

2784

2785

2786

2787

2788

2789

2790

2791

2792

2793

2794

2795

2796

2797

2798

2799

2800

2801

2802

2803

2804

2805

2806

2807

2808

2809

2810

2811

2812

2813

2814

2815

2816

2817

2818

2819

2820

2821

2822

2823

2824

2825

2826

2827

2828

2829

2830

2831

2832

2833

2834

2835

2836

2837

2838

2839

2840

2841

2842

2843

2844

2845

2846

2847

2848

2849

2850

2851

2852

2853

2854

2855

2856

2857

2858

2859

2860

2861

2862

2863

2864

2865

2866

2867

2868

2869

2870

2871

2872

2873

2874

2875

2876

2877

2878

2879

2880

2881

2882

2883

2884

2885

2886

2887

2888

2889

2890

2891

2892

2893

2894

2895

2896

2897

2898

2899

2900

2901

2902

2903

2904

2905

2906

2907

2908

2909

2910

2911

2912

2913

2914

2915

2916

2917

2918

2919

2598
2599

publication	query	publication type	research category	note
[258]	-w	conference paper	proposal of solution	
[247]	173n	journal article	proposal of solution	Gemini

2602

2603

2604 **B.5 Virtual Worlds and Levels**

2605

2606

2607

2608

2609

2610

2611

2612

2613

2614

2615

2616

2617

2618

2619

2620

2621

2622

2623

2624

2625

2626

2627

2628

2629

2630

2631

2632

2633

2634

2635

2636

2637

2638

2639

2640

2641

2642

2643

2644

2645

2646

Language 33 Semantic Scene Description Language generic / engine / practice

Tutnel et al. propose a Semantic Scene Description Language for guiding how generators produce consistent and meaningful content [261]. Using its visual notation, designers can express abstract *scene classes*, descriptions of scenes consisting of objects (or components), the relationship between them, and time- and context-specific variations, e.g., dining area, office, street, dungeon, forest, etc. Concrete scenes are situated instances whose constraints are solved and generated as an integral part of a larger whole. Kessing et al. propose Entika, a framework for designers that offers an editor for authoring semantic game worlds and an engine for semantic layout solving [130].

publication	query	publication type	research category	note
[261]	gd	conference paper	proposal of solution	
[130]	-w	workshop paper	validation research	Entika

Language 34 SketchaWorld generic / tool / practice

Smelik et al. aim to simplify modeling virtual worlds by combining semantics-based modeling and PCG techniques in a declarative modeling approach [231]. SketchaWorld is a tool for designers for rapidly sketching 3D worlds, which integrates two novel techniques: interactive procedural sketching and virtual world consistency maintenance.

publication	query	publication type	research category	note
[232]	language	workshop paper	proposal of solution	
[231]	-w	journal article	validation research	

Language 35 Tanagra genre-specific / engine / practice

Smith et al. describe Tanagra, a *mixed-initiative* level design tool for 2D platformers. In response to changes to the pacing of the level generates levels with corresponding “beat patterns” (sequences of obstacles) and verified playability, using constraint programming and reactive planning, Tanagra integrates reactive planning language ABL (Language 39) and numerical constraint solving.

publication	query	publication type	research category	note
[243]	-w	conference paper	proposal of solution	
[244]	783w	extended abstract	tool demonstration	
[241]	-w	journal article	proposal of solution	

2647

Language

36

Ludoscope*generic / engine / practice*

2649

2650

Lindenmayer systems (or L-systems) are generative grammars that were originally intended for describing plant growth patterns [142] and are now also used for PCG. Dormans investigates strategies for generating levels for action adventure games, and proposes mission and spaces as two separate structures. He analyzes a Zelda game level, and generates its missions and spaces using transformative grammars [73]. Ludoscope is a tool for designing procedurally generated game levels based on these principles. In Ludoscope, level transformation pipelines step-by-step transform level content, gradually adding detail, dungeons, enemies, encounters, missions, etc. These pipelines consist of grammar rules that work on content represented as tile maps, graphs, Voronoi Diagrams and Strings. Karavolos et al. explore applying Ludoscope in the design of two distinct pipelines that generate dungeons and platform levels [129]. Van Rozen and Heijn propose two techniques for analyzing the quality of level generation grammars called MAD and SAnR (see Language 58).

2661

2662

publication	query	publication type	research category	note
[73]	-w	workshop paper	proposal of solution	grammars
[78]	-w	journal article	proposal of solution	grammars
[74]	-w	workshop paper	proposal of solution	grammars
[79]	language	workshop paper	validation research	Ludoscope
[129]	language	conference paper	validation research	Ludoscope
[269]	-n	workshop paper	proposal of solution	Ludoscope Lite

2663

2664

2665

2666

2667

2668

2669

2670

2671

2672

2673

2674

2675

2676

2677

2678

2679

2680

2681

2682

2683

2684

2685

2686

2687

2688

2689

2690

2691

2692

2693

2694

2695

Language

37

The Sentient Sketchbook*genre-specific / tool / practice*

Liapis et al. introduce The Sentient Sketchbook, a tool intended to support level designers in rapidly creating abstract game levels, which represents levels as low-resolution tile map sketches. The tool supports a mixed-initiative design and refinement process, allowing designers to choose level suggestions generated using genetic algorithms. The running example discusses a strategy game where players control a base and require resources to build units. Its tile maps consist of tiles that are passable, impassable, player bases or resources. Designers can analyze the maps for playability and visualize gameplay properties using built-in metrics that calculate properties such as navigable space, resource safety, safe areas and unused space. The tool is available on its website as a Java application or an online version, along with a list of related publications¹.

¹<http://www.sentientsketchbook.com> (visited August 12th 2019)

publication	query	publication type	research category	note
[139]	language	conference paper	evaluation research	

2696

2697

2698

2699

2700

2701

2702

2703

2704

2705

2706

2707

2708

2709

2710

2711

2712

2713

2714

2715

2716

2717

2718

2719

2720

2721

2722

2723

2724

2725

2726

2727

2728

2729

2730

2731

2732

2733

2734

2735

2736

2737

2738

2739

2740

2741

2742

2743

2744

2745

2746

2747

2748

2749

2750

2751

2752

2753

2754

2755

2756

2757

2758

2759

2760

2761

2762

2763

2764

2765

2766

2767

2768

2769

2770

2771

2772

2773

2774

2775

2776

2777

2778

2779

2780

2781

2782

2783

2784

2785

2786

2787

2788

2789

2790

2791

2792

2793

2794

2795

2796

2797

2798

2799

2800

2801

2802

2803

2804

2805

2806

2807

2808

2809

2810

2811

2812

2813

2814

2815

2816

2817

2818

2819

2820

2821

2822

2823

2824

2825

2826

2827

2828

2829

2830

2831

2832

2833

2834

2835

2836

2837

2838

2839

2840

2841

2842

2843

2844

2845

2846

2847

2848

2849

2850

2851

2852

2853

2854

2855

2856

2857

2858

2859

2860

2861

2862

2863

2864

2865

2866

2867

2868

2869

2870

2871

2872

2873

2874

2875

2876

2877

2878

2879

2880

2881

2882

2883

2884

2885

2886

2887

2888

2889

2890

2891

2892

2893

2894

2895

2896

2897

2898

2899

2900

2901

2902

2903

2904

2905

2906

2907

2908

2909

2910

2911

2912

2913

2914

2915

2916

2917

2918

2919

2920

2921

2922

2923

2924

2925

2926

2927

2928

2929

2930

2931

2932

2933

2934

2935

2936

2937

2938

2939

2940

2941

2942

2943

2944

2945

2946

2947

2948

2949

2950

2951

2952

2953

2954

2955

2956

2957

2958

2959

2960

2961

2962

2963

2964

2965

2966

2967

2968

2969

2970

2971

2972

2973

2974

2975

2976

2977

2978

2979

2980

2981

2982

2983

2984

2985

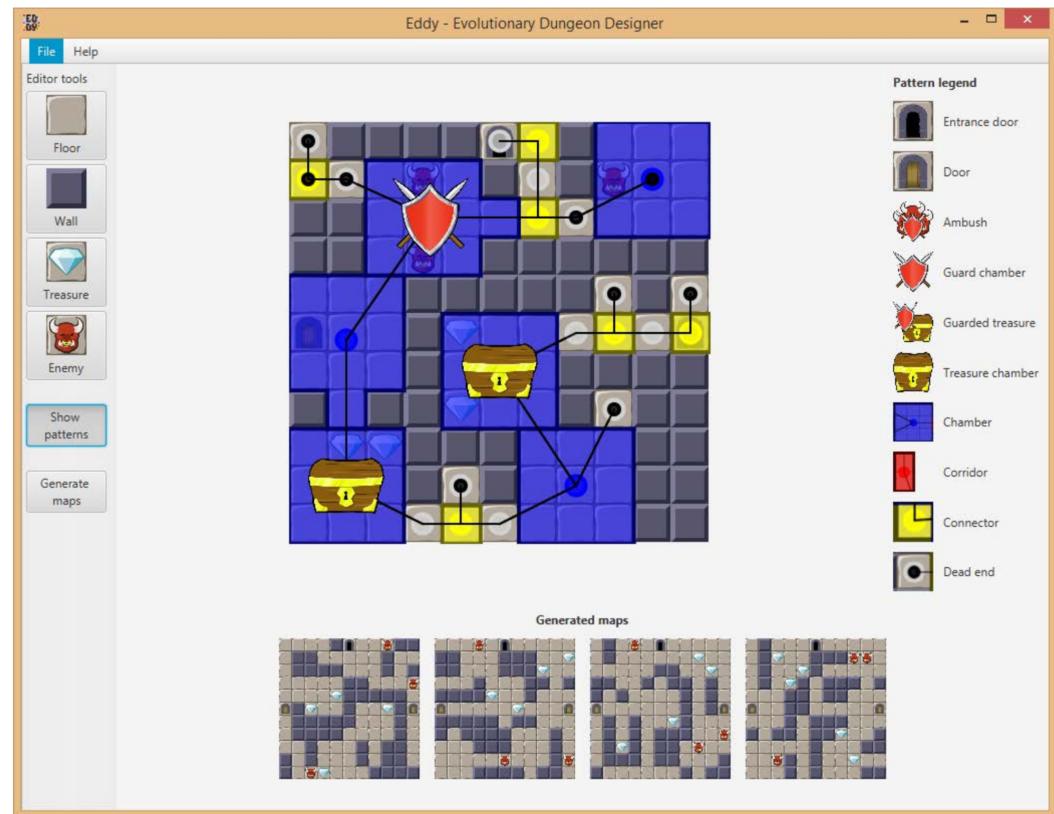


Fig. 17. Room editing view with pattern overlay (appears in Baldwin et al. [24])

levels with desirable properties. EDD detects patterns in levels and displays on instances superimposed on the tile map, as shown in Figure 17. Spacial micro-patterns consist of paths and multiple tiles: corridor (red tiles), connector (yellow tile) and chamber (blue tiles). Inventorial micro-patterns placed on one tile are door, treasure and enemy. Meso-patterns are composed from spacial combinations of micro-patterns. Examples, each shown using descriptive icons, are: treasure chamber, guard chamber, ambush, dead end, and guarded treasure. Meso-patterns are detected using breadth first search of a pattern graph, starting at a room's entrance. The level quality is estimated with several fitness functions that guide the search.

publication	query	publication type	research category	note
[24]	-w	workshop paper	validation research	
[25]	206w	conference paper	validation research	

```

2745
2746 joint sequential behavior OfferDrink(){
2747   team Trip, Grace;
2748   // individual behavior for initial
2749   // offer subgoal
2750   with (post-to OfferDrinkMemory)
2751     iInitialDrinkOffer();
2752   subgoal
2753     iLookAtPlayerAndWait(0.5);
2754   with (synchronize) subgoal
2755     jSuggestMartini();
2756   // react to Grace's line about fancy
2757   // shakers
2758   with (synchronize) subgoal
2759     jFancyCocktailShakers();
2760 }
```



(a) Trip's 'offer drink' behavior

(b) Grace's 'offer drink' behavior

(c) Trip and Grace in Façade

Fig. 18. ABL scripts adapted from Mateas and Stern [162] (a, b) and [165] (c)

B.6 Behaviors

Language

39 ABL

generic / engine / practice

Mateas and Stern describe A Behavior Language (ABL), pronounced “able”, a reactive planning language for authoring believable agents expressing rich personality built on Hap [162]. ABL extends Hap with atomic behaviors, reflection, private memories and goal spawning. ABL was notably used in the interactive drama Façade¹ [164, 165] and Tanagra, which is described as Language 35. Figure 18 shows example scripts that demonstrate synchronization with individual ‘i’ and joint ‘j’ subgoals. Simpkins et al. extend ABL (as A²BL) with reinforcement learning [229]. Its Java sources are released under the GNU GPL².

¹<https://www.playablstudios.com/facade/> (visited May 9th 2019)²<https://www.cc.gatech.edu/~simpkins/research/afabl/abl.html> (visited May 9th 2019)

publication	query	publication type	research category	note
[162]	gd	journal article	proposal of solution	ABL
[164]	63w	conference paper	philosophical paper	ABL
[165]	773w	conference paper	proposal of solution	ABL
[229]	-w	conference paper	proposal of solution	A ² BL
[230]	-w	journal article	proposal of solution	A ² BL, reprint

Language

40

Simple Entity Annotation Language

generic / engine / practice

Anderson proposes a Simple Entity Annotation Language (SEAL), a behavior language that resembles C for scripting believable NPC behaviors with domain-specific features and datatypes, e.g., state machines. Figure 19 shows an example script with two entities, states, events, and associated behavior functions.

```

2794 entity defender {
2795     scalar manGun;
2796     scalar turret;
2797     scalar gunAvailable = 0;
2798
2799     event unused {
3000         manGun = getGlobal("use");
3001         if(manGun!=NULL) {
3002             turret=getEntity(manGun);
3003             gunAvailable = 1;
3004             trigger lock @ turret;
3005         }
3006     };
3007
3008     state fsm {
3009         patrolling(), NULL;
3010         defending(), patrolling();
3011         fsm(), NULL;
3012     };
3013
3014     event enemy_detected {
3015         setstate fsm::defending;
3016     };
3017
3018     fsm::patrolling() {
3019         while(!) {
3020             /* execute 'patrolling' behaviour */
3021         }
3022     }
3023
3024     fsm::defending {
3025         /* if gun-turret available */
3026         if(gunAvailable){
3027             /* man gun turret */
3028             manGun();
3029             trigger unlock @ turret;
3030             gunAvailable = 0;
3031             ...
3032         } else {
3033             /* execute default defence behaviour */
3034             ...
3035         }
3036     }
3037
3038     fsm::fsm() {
3039         setstate patrolling;
3040     }
3041
3042     defender() {
3043         setstate fsm;
3044     }
3045
3046     ...
3047
3048     ...
3049
3050     ...
3051
3052     ...
3053
3054     ...
3055
3056     ...
3057
3058     ...
3059
3060     ...
3061
3062     ...
3063
3064     ...
3065
3066     ...
3067
3068     ...
3069
3070     ...
3071
3072     ...
3073
3074
3075     ...
3076
3077
3078     ...
3079
3080
3081
3082
3083
3084
3085
3086
3087
3088
3089
3090
3091
3092
3093
3094
3095
3096
3097
3098
3099
3100
3101
3102
3103
3104
3105
3106
3107
3108
3109
3110
3111
3112
3113
3114
3115
3116
3117
3118
3119
3120
3121
3122
3123
3124
3125
3126
3127
3128
3129
3130
3131
3132
3133
3134
3135
3136
3137
3138
3139
3140
3141
3142
3143
3144
3145
3146
3147
3148
3149
3150
3151
3152
3153
3154
3155
3156
3157
3158
3159
3160
3161
3162
3163
3164
3165
3166
3167
3168
3169
3170
3171
3172
3173
3174
3175
3176
3177
3178
3179
3180
3181
3182
3183
3184
3185
3186
3187
3188
3189
3190
3191
3192
3193
3194
3195
3196
3197
3198
3199
3200
3201
3202
3203
3204
3205
3206
3207
3208
3209
3210
3211
3212
3213
3214
3215
3216
3217
3218
3219
3220
3221
3222
3223
3224
3225
3226
3227
3228
3229
3230
3231
3232
3233
3234
3235
3236
3237
3238
3239
3240
3241
3242
3243
3244
3245
3246
3247
3248
3249
3250
3251
3252
3253
3254
3255
3256
3257
3258
3259
3260
3261
3262
3263
3264
3265
3266
3267
3268
3269
3270
3271
3272
3273
3274
3275
3276
3277
3278
3279
3280
3281
3282
3283
3284
3285
3286
3287
3288
3289
3290
3291
3292
3293
3294
3295
3296
3297
3298
3299
3300
3301
3302
3303
3304
3305
3306
3307
3308
3309
3310
3311
3312
3313
3314
3315
3316
3317
3318
3319
3320
3321
3322
3323
3324
3325
3326
3327
3328
3329
3330
3331
3332
3333
3334
3335
3336
3337
3338
3339
3340
3341
3342
3343
3344
3345
3346
3347
3348
3349
3350
3351
3352
3353
3354
3355
3356
3357
3358
3359
3360
3361
3362
3363
3364
3365
3366
3367
3368
3369
3370
3371
3372
3373
3374
3375
3376
3377
3378
3379
3380
3381
3382
3383
3384
3385
3386
3387
3388
3389
3390
3391
3392
3393
3394
3395
3396
3397
3398
3399
3400
3401
3402
3403
3404
3405
3406
3407
3408
3409
3410
3411
3412
3413
3414
3415
3416
3417
3418
3419
3420
3421
3422
3423
3424
3425
3426
3427
3428
3429
3430
3431
3432
3433
3434
3435
3436
3437
3438
3439
3440
3441
3442
3443
3444
3445
3446
3447
3448
3449
3450
3451
3452
3453
3454
3455
3456
3457
3458
3459
3460
3461
3462
3463
3464
3465
3466
3467
3468
3469
3470
3471
3472
3473
3474
3475
3476
3477
3478
3479
3480
3481
3482
3483
3484
3485
3486
3487
3488
3489
3490
3491
3492
3493
3494
3495
3496
3497
3498
3499
3500
3501
3502
3503
3504
3505
3506
3507
3508
3509
3510
3511
3512
3513
3514
3515
3516
3517
3518
3519
3520
3521
3522
3523
3524
3525
3526
3527
3528
3529
3530
3531
3532
3533
3534
3535
3536
3537
3538
3539
3540
3541
3542
3543
3544
3545
3546
3547
3548
3549
3550
3551
3552
3553
3554
3555
3556
3557
3558
3559
3560
3561
3562
3563
3564
3565
3566
3567
3568
3569
3570
3571
3572
3573
3574
3575
3576
3577
3578
3579
3580
3581
3582
3583
3584
3585
3586
3587
3588
3589
3590
3591
3592
3593
3594
3595
3596
3597
3598
3599
3599
3600
3601
3602
3603
3604
3605
3606
3607
3608
3609
3610
3611
3612
3613
3614
3615
3616
3617
3618
3619
3620
3621
3622
3623
3624
3625
3626
3627
3628
3629
3630
3631
3632
3633
3634
3635
3636
3637
3638
3639
3639
3640
3641
3642
3643
3644
3645
3646
3647
3648
3649
3649
3650
3651
3652
3653
3654
3655
3656
3657
3658
3659
3659
3660
3661
3662
3663
3664
3665
3666
3667
3668
3669
3669
3670
3671
3672
3673
3674
3675
3676
3677
3678
3678
3679
3680
3681
3682
3683
3684
3685
3686
3687
3687
3688
3689
3689
3690
3691
3692
3693
3694
3695
3696
3697
3697
3698
3699
3699
3700
3701
3702
3703
3704
3705
3706
3707
3708
3709
3709
3710
3711
3712
3713
3714
3715
3716
3717
3718
3719
3719
3720
3721
3722
3723
3724
3725
3726
3727
3728
3729
3729
3730
3731
3732
3733
3734
3735
3736
3737
3738
3738
3739
3739
3740
3741
3742
3743
3744
3745
3746
3747
3748
3748
3749
3749
3750
3751
3752
3753
3754
3755
3756
3757
3758
3759
3759
3760
3761
3762
3763
3764
3765
3766
3767
3768
3769
3769
3770
3771
3772
3773
3774
3775
3776
3777
3778
3778
3779
3779
3780
3781
3782
3783
3784
3785
3786
3787
3787
3788
3788
3789
3789
3790
3791
3792
3793
3794
3795
3796
3797
3797
3798
3798
3799
3799
3800
3801
3802
3803
3804
3805
3806
3807
3808
3809
3809
3810
3811
3812
3813
3814
3815
3816
3817
3818
3819
3819
3820
3821
3822
3823
3824
3825
3826
3827
3828
3828
3829
3829
3830
3831
3832
3833
3834
3835
3836
3837
3838
3838
3839
3839
3840
3841
3842
3843
3844
3845
3846
3847
3848
3848
3849
3849
3850
3851
3852
3853
3854
3855
3856
3857
3858
3859
3859
3860
3861
3862
3863
3864
3865
3866
3867
3868
3869
3869
3870
3871
3872
3873
3874
3875
3876
3877
3878
3878
3879
3879
3880
3881
3882
3883
3884
3885
3886
3887
3888
3888
3889
3889
3890
3891
3892
3893
3894
3895
3896
3897
3897
3898
3898
3899
3899
3900
3901
3902
3903
3904
3905
3906
3907
3908
3909
3909
3910
3911
3912
3913
3914
3915
3916
3917
3918
3919
3919
3920
3921
3922
3923
3924
3925
3926
3927
3928
3928
3929
3929
3930
3931
3932
3933
3934
3935
3936
3937
3938
3938
3939
3939
3940
3941
3942
3943
3944
3945
3946
3947
3948
3948
3949
3949
3950
3951
3952
3953
3954
3955
3956
3957
3958
3959
3959
3960
3961
3962
3963
3964
3965
3966
3967
3968
3969
3969
3970
3971
3972
3973
3974
3975
3976
3977
3978
3978
3979
3979
3980
3981
3982
3983
3984
3985
3986
3987
3988
3988
3989
3989
3990
3991
3992
3993
3994
3995
3996
3997
3997
3998
3998
3999
3999
4000
4001
4002
4003
4004
4005
4006
4007
4008
4009
4009
4010
4011
4012
4013
4014
4015
4016
4017
4018
4019
4019
4020
4021
4022
4023
4024
4025
4026
4027
4028
4028
4029
4029
4030
4031
4032
4033
4034
4035
4036
4037
4038
4038
4039
4039
4040
4041
4042
4043
4044
4045
4046
4047
4048
4048
4049
4049
4050
4051
4052
4053
4054
4055
4056
4057
4058
4059
4059
4060
4061
4062
4063
4064
4065
4066
4067
4068
4069
4069
4070
4071
4072
4073
4074
4075
4076
4077
4078
4078
4079
4079
4080
4081
4082
4083
4084
4085
4086
4087
4088
4088
4089
4089
4090
4091
4092
4093
4094
4095
4096
4097
4097
4098
4098
4099
4099
4100
4101
4102
4103
4104
4105
4106
4107
4108
4109
4109
4110
4111
4112
4113
4114
4115
4116
4117
4118
4119
4119
4120
4121
4122
4123
4124
4125
4126
4127
4128
4128
4129
4129
4130
4131
4132
4133
4134
4135
4136
4137
4138
4138
4139
4139
4140
4141
4142
4143
4144
4145
4146
4147
4148
4148
4149
4149
4150
4151
4152
4153
4154
4155
4156
4157
4158
4159
4159
4160
4161
4162
4163
4164
4165
4166
4167
4168
4169
4169
4170
4171
4172
4173
4174
4175
4176
4177
4178
4178
4179
4179
4180
4181
4182
4183
4184
4185
4186
4187
4188
4188
4189
4189
4190
4191
4192
4193
4194
4195
4196
4197
4197
4198
4198
4199
4199
4200
4201
4202
4203
4204
4205
4206
4207
4208
4209
4209
4210
4211
4212
4213
4214
4215
4216
4217
4218
4219
4219
4220
4221
4222
4223
4224
4225
4226
4227
4228
4228
4229
4229
4230
4231
4232
4233
4234
4235
4236
4237
4238
4238
4239
4239
4240
4241
4242
4243
4244
4245
4246
4247
4248
4248
4249
4249
4250
4251
4252
4253
4254
4255
4256
4257
4258
4259
4259
4260
4261
4262
4263
4264
4265
4266
4267
4268
4269
4269
4270
4271
4272
4273
4274
4275
4276
4277
4278
4278
4279
4279
4280
4281
4282
4283
4284
4285
4286
4287
4288
4288
4289
4289
4290
4291
4292
4293
4294
4295
4296
4297
4297
4298
4298
4299
4299
4300
4301
4302
4303
4304
4305
4306
4307
4308
4309
4309
4310
4311
4312
4313
4314
4315
4316
4317
4318
4319
4319
4320
4321
4322
4323
4324
4325
4326
4327
4328
4328
4329
4329
4330
4331
4332
4333
4334
4335
4336
4337
4338
4338
4339
4339
4340
4341
4342
4343
4344
4345
4346
4347
4348
4348
4349
4349
4350
4351
4352
4353
4354
4355
4356
4357
4358
4359
4359
4360
4361
4362
4363
4364
4365
4366
4367
4368
4369
4369
4370
4371
4372
4373
4374
4375
4376
4377
4378
4378
4379
4379
4380
4381
4382
4383
4384
4385
4386
4387
4388
4388
4389
4389
4390
4391
4392
4393
4394
4395
4396
4397
4397
4398
4398
4399
4399
4400
4401
4402
4403
4404
4405
4406
4407
4408
4409
4409
4410
4411
4412
4413
4414
4415
4416
4417
4418
4419
4419
4420
4421
4422
4423
4424
4425
4426
4427
4428
4428
4429
4429
4430
4431
4432
4433
4434
4435
4436
4437
4438
4438
4439
4439
4440
4441
4442
4443
4444
4445
4446
4447
4448
4448
4449
4449
4450
4451
4452
4453
4454
4455
4456
4457
4458
4459
4459
4460
4461
4462
4463
4464
4465
4466
4467
4468
4469
4469
4470
4471
4472
4473
4474
4475
4476
4477
4478
4478
4479
4479
4480
4481
4482
4483
4484
4485
4486
4487
4488
4488
4489
4489
4490
4491
4492
4493
4494
4495
4496
4497
4497
4498
4498
4499
4499
4500
4501
4502
4503
4504
4505
4506
4507
4508
4509
4509
4510
4511
4512
4513
4514
4515
4516
4517
4518
4519
4519
4520
4521
4522
4523
4524
4525
4526
4527
4528
4528
4529
4529
4530
4531
4532
4533
4534
4535
4536
4537
4538
4538
4539
4539
4540
4541
4542
4543
4544
4545
4546
4547
4548
4548
4549
4549
4550
4551
4552
4553
4554
4555
4556
4557
4558
4559
4559
4560
4561
4562
4563
4564
4565
4566
4567
4568
4569
4569
4570
4571
4572
4573
4574
4575
4576
4577
4578
4578
4579
4579
4580
4581
4582
4583
4584
4585
4586
4587
4588
4588
4589
4589
4590
4591
4592
4593
4594
4595
4596
4597
4597
4598
4598
4599
4599
4600
4601
4602
4603
4604
4605
4606
4607
4608
4609
4609
4610
4611
4612
4613
4614
4615
4616
4617
4618
4619
4619
4620
4621
4622
4623
4624
4625
4626
4627
4628
4628
4629
4629
4630
4631
4632
4633
4634
4635
4636
4637
4638
4638
4639
4639
4640
4641
4642
4643
4644
4645
4646
4647
4648
4648
4649
4649
4650
4651
4652
4653
4654
4655
4656
4657
4658
4659
4659
4660
4661
4662
4663
4664
4665
4666
4667
4668
4669
4669
4670
4671
4672
4673
4674
4675
4676
4677
4678
4678
4679
4679
4680
4681
4682
4683
4684
4685
4686
4687
4688
4688
4689
4689
4690
4691
4692
4693
4694
4695
4696
4697
4697
4698
4698
4699
4699
4700
4701
4702
4703
4704
4705
4706
4707
4708
4709
4709
4710
4711
4712
4713
4714
4715
4716
4717
4718
4719
4719
4720
4721
4722
4723
4724
4725
4726
4727
4728
4728
4729
4729
4730
4731
4732
4733
4734
4735
4736
4737
4738
4738
4739
4739
4740
4741
4742
4743
4744
4745
4746
4747
4748
4748
4749
4749
4750
4751
4752
4753
4754
4755
4756
4757
4758
4759
4759
4760
4761
4762
4763
4764
4765
4766
4767
4768
4769
4769
4770
4771
4772
4773
4774
4775
4776
4777
4778
4778
4779
4779
4780
4781
4782
4783
4784
4785
4786
4787
4788
4788
4789
4789
4790
4791
4792
4793
4794
4795
4796
4797
4798
4799
4799
4800
4801
4802
4803
4804
4805
4806
4807
4808
4809
4809
4810
4811
4812
4813
4814
4815
4816
4817
4818
4819
4819
4820
4821
4822
4823
4824
4825
4826
4827
4828
4829
4829
4830
4831
4832
4833
4834
4835
4836
4837
4838
4838
4839
4839
4840
4841
4842
4843
4844
4845
4846
4847
4848
4848
4849
4849
4850
4851
4852
4853
4854
4855
4856
4857
4858
4859
4859
4860
4861
4862
4863
4864
4865
4866
4867
4868
4869
4869
4870
4871
4872
4873
4874
4875
4876
4877
4878
4878
4879
4879
4880
4881
4882
4883
4884
4885
4886
4887
4888
4888
4889
4889
4890
4891
4892
4893
4894
4895
4896
4897
4897
4898
4898
4899
4899
4900
4901
4902
4903
4904
4905
4906
4907
4908
4909
4909
4910
4911
4912
4913
4914
4915
4916
4917
4918
4919
4919
4920
4921
4922
4923
4924
4925
4926
4927
4928
4928
4929
4929
4930
4931
4932
4933
4934
4935
4936
4937
4938
4938
4939
4939
4940
4941
4942
4943
4944
4945
4946
4947
4948
4948
4949
4949
4950
4951
4952
4953
4954
4955
4956
4957
4958
4959
4959
4960
4961
4962
4963
4964
4965
4966
4967
4968
4969
4969
4970
4971
4972
4973
4974
4975
4976
4977
4978
4978
4979
4979
4980
4981
4982
4983
4984
4985
4986
4987
4988
4988
4989
4989
4990
4991
4992
4993
4994
4995
4996
4997
4997
4998
4998
4999
4999
5000
5001
5002
5003
5004
5005
5006
5007
5008
5009
5009
5010
5011
5012
5013
5014
5015
5016
5017
5018
5019
5019
5020
5021
5022
5023
5024
5025
5026
5027
5028
5029
5029
5030
5031
5032
5033
5034
5035
5036
5037
5038
5038
5039
5039
5040
5041
5042
5043
5044
5045
5046
5047
5048
5048
5049
5049
5050
5051
5052
5053
5054
5055
5056
5057
5058
5059
5059
5060
5061
5062
5063
5064
5065
5066
5067
5068
5069
5069
5070
5071
5072
5073
5074
5075
5076
5077
5078
5078
5079
5079
5080
5081
5082
5083
5084
5085
5086
5087
5088
5088
5089
5089
5090
5091
5092
5093
5094
5095
5096
5097
5097
5098
5098
5099
5099
5100
5101
5102
5103
5104
5105
5106
5107
5108
5109
5109
5110
5111
5112
5113
5114
5115
5116
5117
5118
5119
5119
5120
5121
5122
5123
5124
5125
5126
5127
5128
5129
5129
5130
5131
5132
5133
5134
5135
5136
5137
5138
5138
5139
5139
5140
5141
5142
5143
5144
5145
5146
5147
5148
5148
5149
5149
5150
5151
5152
5153
5154
5155
5156
5157
5158
5159
5159
5160
5161
5162
5163
5164
5165
5166
5167
5168
5169
5169
5170
5171
5172
5173
517
```

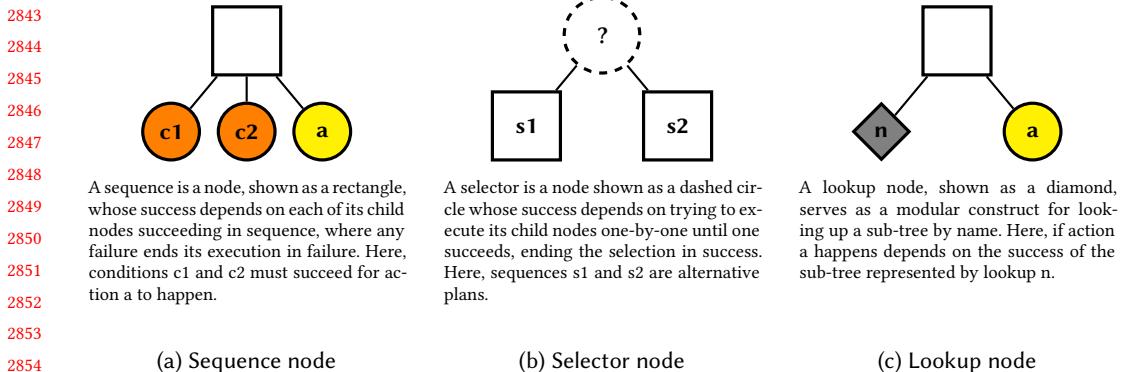
Fig. 19. SEAL script of a defender manning a turret (adapted from Anderson [14])

publication	query	publication type	research category	note
[15]	20n	conference paper	proposal of solution	
[14]	247n	PhD thesis	proposal of solution	

Language 41 **BEcool** generic / engine / practice

Szilas presents BEcool, a behavior engine for authoring high performance expressive virtual agents. Behaviors are directed graphs with nodes for animations and arrows for transitions, arrows' labels for environment's sensing (events) and dashed arrows for event-based animation triggering. BEcool supports sequencing, branching, parallelism and inter-characters behaviors [249].

publication	query	publication type	research category	note
[249]	gd	conference paper	proposal of solution	



(a) Sequence node

(b) Selector node

(c) Lookup node

Fig. 20. Behavior Trees (visual variant adapted from Champandard [50, 51])

2858 Language 42 Behavior Trees

generic / engine / practice

2861 Behavior Trees (BTs) is a visual notation for authoring AI behaviors that is said to be under-
 2862 standable, easy to use, and scale well in parallel [50, 126, 127]. Behaviors are modeled by hier-
 2863 archies of nodes that represent plans whose details are specified in a top-down fashion. More
 2864 general plans appear near the top, whereas the leafs at the bottom represent conditions and
 2865 “atomic” actions exposing lower-level logic such as moves. Figure 20 shows three node types:
 2866 sequence, selector and lookup, which can be composed with conditions and actions in authoring
 2867 complex modular behaviors.

2868 Lim et al. apply evolutionary techniques in developing competitive AI-bots that can play video
 2869 games, in particular for the real-time strategy game DEFCON. Martens et al. present a formal op-
 2870 erational semantics, a type system and an implementation [159]. Variants of BTs are commonly
 2871 used in practice, e.g., in Halo 2 and Spore [50, 127], and several implementations and engine
 2872 plugins are available, e.g., BTs are a built-in feature of Unreal Engine 4¹.

2873 ¹<https://docs.unrealengine.com/en-us/Engine/AI/BehaviorTrees> (visited May 9th 2019)

2874 publication	query	publication type	research category	note
[127]	-	presentation (audio)	practice	
[126]	language	article	experience report	
[50]	-	presentation (video)	tutorial / practice	
[141]	language	conference paper	validation research	
[51]	-	presentation (video)	tutorial / practice	
[159]	-w	unpublished	validation research	

2882 Language 43 Behavior Transition Networks

generic / engine / practice

2885 Fu et al. describe a visual framework for designers, developers and subject-matter experts that
 2886 simplifies authoring behavior as Behavior Transition Networks (BTNs), an extension of finite
 2887 state machines [93]. In addition to current states and transitions, BTNs support hierarchical
 2888 decomposition, variables, communication to other BTNs and code invocation. Figure 21 shows
 2889 an example aimed at specifying realistic behavior of NPCs in a first person shooter. SimBionic is

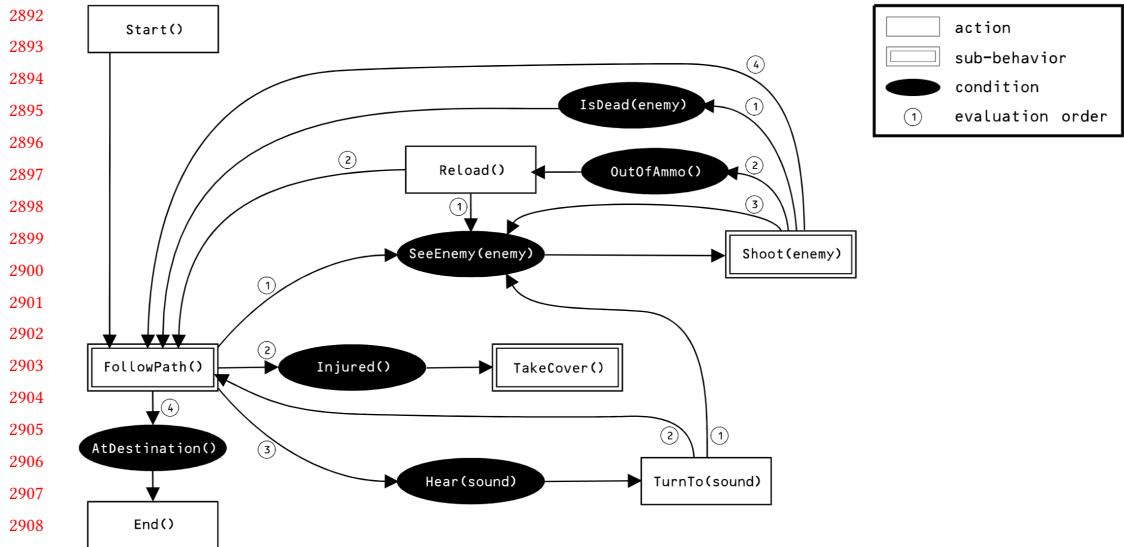


Fig. 21. Behavior Transition Network of combat patrol behavior (appears in Fu et al. [93])

a visual editor and a run-time engine for embedding behaviors [94] that is available under the 3-clause BSD licence¹.

¹<http://www.simbionic.com/> (visited March 28th 2019)

publication	query	publication type	research category	note
[92]	-w	journal article	proposal of solution	BrainFrame
[93]	gd	conference paper	proposal of solution	BTNs
[94]	gd	conference paper	proposal of solution	Simbionic

Language 44 POSH#

generic / engine / practice

Gaudl describes POSH# a C# framework for creating behavior-based AI for robust and intuitive agent development¹. ABODEStar is an IDE for behavior oriented design.

¹<https://github.com/suegy/posh-sharp> (Visited November 24th 2018)

publication	query	publication type	research category	note
[104]	-w	conference paper		POSH
[105]	-w	conference paper		POSH, ABL
[103]	274n	PhD thesis		POSH

(a) Condition Description

(b) Condition Example

```
2950    <!ELEMENT effects ((activate|consume-object|
2951      speak-player|speak-char)*,trigger-
2952      cutscene?)>
2953    <!ELEMENT activate EMPTY>
2954    <!ATTLIST activate flag NMOKEN #REQUIRED>
2955    <!ELEMENT consume-object EMPTY>
2956    <!ELEMENT speak-player (#PCDATA)>
2957    <!ELEMENT speak-char (#PCDATA)>
2958    <!ELEMENT trigger-cutscene EMPTY>
2959    <!ATTLIST trigger-cutscene idTarget IDREF #
2960      REQUIRED>
```

(c) Effects Description

```
<effects>
  <speak-player>Aaaahhh !!!</speak-player>
  <activate flag="PlayerDamaged"/>
  <trigger-cutscene idTarget="Ambulance"/>
</effects>
```

(d) Effects Example

```
2959             (c) Effects Description  
2960  
2961     <!ELEMENT resources (condition?, asset+)>  
2962     <!ATTLIST resources id ID #IMPLIED>  
2963     <!ELEMENT asset EMPTY>  
2964     <!ATTLIST asset type CDATA #REQUIRED uri  
2965         CDATA #REQUIRED>
```

(e) Resources Description

```
<resources>
    <asset type="image/jpeg" uri="images/
        background1.jpg"/>
    <asset type="audio/mpeg" uri="sounds/working1
        .mp3"/>
</resources>
```

(f) Resources Example

Fig. 22. <e-Game> Examples (adapted from Moreno-Ger et al. [179])

²⁹⁷ Language 45 DSI for AI in real-time

generic / tool / practice

2979 Hastjarjanto et al. introduce a DSL for modeling the decision making process of the AI in real-time video games, an embedded DSL in Haskell.
2980

publication	query	publication type	research category	note
[114]	138n	workshop paper	proposal of solution	
[113]	155n	Master's thesis	proposal of solution	

2990 **B.7 Narratives and Storytelling**

2991

29

Language

46

<e-Game>

genre-specific / engine / educative

2995

2996 Moreno-Ger et al. introduce **<e-Game>**, a textual DSL for describing storyboards of adventure
 2997 games [178, 179], which is extended and applied for game based learning [45, 180]. **<e-Game>**
 2998 and **<e-Adventure>** have an operational semantics, which enables formal analysis and supports
 2999 model checking [181]. They describe the structure of storyboards using XML Schemas, which
 3000 are abbreviated as Document Type Definitions (DTDs). Figure 22 shows DTDs of conditions (a),
 3001 effects (c) and resources (e) and **<e-Game>** examples (b, d and f). The language also describes
 3002 scenes, objects, characters, conversations and actions in a similar way. Marchiori et al. provide
 3003 a Writing Environment for Educational Video games (WEEV), a visual language and tool for
 3004 educational adventure game authoring that builds on prior work.

The **<e-Adventure>** project web site¹ refers to SourceForge² for the distribution, which includes
 several games and Java sources, released under LGPL.

3005

¹<http://e-adventure.e-uclm.es> (visited January 7th 2019)

3006

²<https://sourceforge.net/projects/e-adventure/> (visited January 7th 2019)

3007

3008

publication	query	publication type	research category	note
[3009]	11n	conference paper	proposal of solution	<e-Game>
[3010]	125w	journal article	proposal of solution	<e-Game>
[3011]	220n	conference paper	proposal of solution	<e-Adventure>
[3012]	227n	journal article	proposal of solution	<e-Adventure>
[3013]	122n	journal article	validation research	<e-Adventure>
[3014]	126n	journal article	proposal of solution	WEEV

3015

3016

3017

3018

3019

3020

3021

3022

3023

Language

47

ScriptEase

genre-specific / tool / practice

3024

3025 McNaughton et al. propose ScriptEase, a tool for game designers intended to reduce the effort in
 3026 defining complex AI behaviours for Role Playing Games [168]. ScriptEase is an IDE for pattern-
 3027 based script design that offers drop-down lists, checkboxes, etc. for pattern instantiation, adap-
 3028 tation and use. For instance, the Guard pattern specifies a guard, a guarded object and a list of
 3029 situations, which consists of a name, conditions and actions. Other patterns include Patrol and
 3030 Encounter.

3031 Cutumisu et al. propose four metrics to evaluate the effectiveness of pattern catalogues [64], and
 3032 Carbonaro et al. evaluate ScriptEase in teaching [49]. Schenk et al. present ScriptEase II, which
 3033 adds support for game-specific generators and a drag-and-drop interface that simplifies the story
 3034 component [228]. Figure 23 shows a screen shot of the prototype. Its Java sources are available
 3035 on GitHub¹. The main example and generator target is Neverwinter Nights, a game developed at
 Bioware.

3036

¹<https://github.com/UA-ScriptEase/scriptease> (visited March 21st 2019)

3037

3038

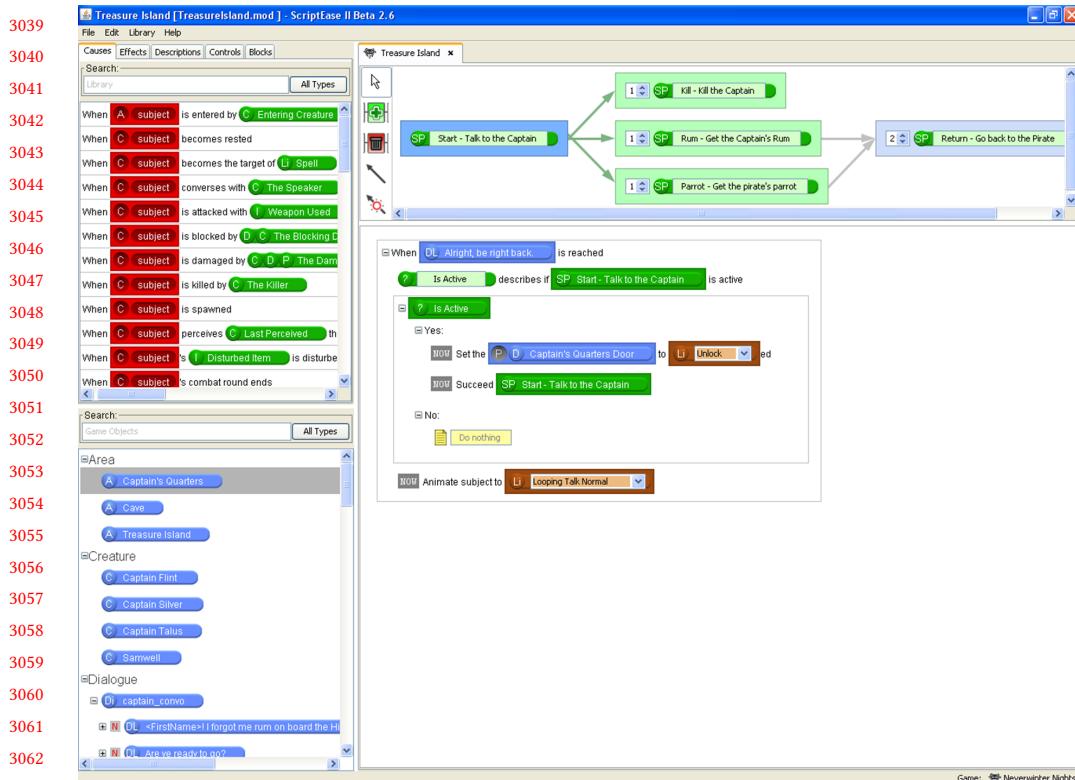


Fig. 23. ScriptEase II – Treasure Island story (appears in Schenk et al. [228])

```

3064
3065
3066
3067 do/flirt/conflict
3068 : eros Flirter Flirtee * eros Other Flirtee
3069   -o {eros Flirter Flirtee * eros Flirtee Flirter anger Other Flirter * anger Other
3070   Flirtee}.
3071
3072 Fig. 24. Narrative action that expresses the effect of flirting in Linear Logic (adapted from Martens et al. [158])
3073
3074
3075
3076
3077
3078
3079
3080
3081
3082
3083
3084
3085
3086
3087
3088
3089
3090
3091
3092
3093
3094
3095
3096
3097
3098
3099
3100
3101
3102
3103
3104
3105
3106
3107
3108
3109
3110
3111
3112
3113
3114
3115
3116
3117
3118
3119
3120
3121
3122
3123
3124
3125
3126
3127
3128
3129
3130
3131
3132
3133
3134
3135
3136
3137
3138
3139
3140
3141
3142
3143
3144
3145
3146
3147
3148
3149
3150
3151
3152
3153
3154
3155
3156
3157
3158
3159
3160
3161
3162
3163
3164
3165
3166
3167
3168
3169
3170
3171
3172
3173
3174
3175
3176
3177
3178
3179
3180
3181
3182
3183
3184
3185
3186
3187
3188
3189
3190
3191
3192
3193
3194
3195
3196
3197
3198
3199
3200
3201
3202
3203
3204
3205
3206
3207
3208
3209
3210
3211
3212
3213
3214
3215
3216
3217
3218
3219
3220
3221
3222
3223
3224
3225
3226
3227
3228
3229
3230
3231
3232
3233
3234
3235
3236
3237
3238
3239
3240
3241
3242
3243
3244
3245
3246
3247
3248
3249
3250
3251
3252
3253
3254
3255
3256
3257
3258
3259
3260
3261
3262
3263
3264
3265
3266
3267
3268
3269
3270
3271
3272
3273
3274
3275
3276
3277
3278
3279
3280
3281
3282
3283
3284
3285
3286
3287
3288
3289
3290
3291
3292
3293
3294
3295
3296
3297
3298
3299
3300
3301
3302
3303
3304
3305
3306
3307
3308
3309
3310
3311
3312
3313
3314
3315
3316
3317
3318
3319
3320
3321
3322
3323
3324
3325
3326
3327
3328
3329
3330
3331
3332
3333
3334
3335
3336
3337
3338
3339
3340
3341
3342
3343
3344
3345
3346
3347
3348
3349
3350
3351
3352
3353
3354
3355
3356
3357
3358
3359
3360
3361
3362
3363
3364
3365
3366
3367
3368
3369
3370
3371
3372
3373
3374
3375
3376
3377
3378
3379
3380
3381
3382
3383
3384
3385
3386
3387
3388
3389
3390
3391
3392
3393
3394
3395
3396
3397
3398
3399
3400
3401
3402
3403
3404
3405
3406
3407
3408
3409
3410
3411
3412
3413
3414
3415
3416
3417
3418
3419
3420
3421
3422
3423
3424
3425
3426
3427
3428
3429
3430
3431
3432
3433
3434
3435
3436
3437
3438
3439
3440
3441
3442
3443
3444
3445
3446
3447
3448
3449
3450
3451
3452
3453
3454
3455
3456
3457
3458
3459
3460
3461
3462
3463
3464
3465
3466
3467
3468
3469
3470
3471
3472
3473
3474
3475
3476
3477
3478
3479
3480
3481
3482
3483
3484
3485
3486
3487
3488
3489
3490
3491
3492
3493
3494
3495
3496
3497
3498
3499
3500
3501
3502
3503
3504
3505
3506
3507
3508
3509
3510
3511
3512
3513
3514
3515
3516
3517
3518
3519
3520
3521
3522
3523
3524
3525
3526
3527
3528
3529
3530
3531
3532
3533
3534
3535
3536
3537
3538
3539
3540
3541
3542
3543
3544
3545
3546
3547
3548
3549
3550
3551
3552
3553
3554
3555
3556
3557
3558
3559
3560
3561
3562
3563
3564
3565
3566
3567
3568
3569
3570
3571
3572
3573
3574
3575
3576
3577
3578
3579
3580
3581
3582
3583
3584
3585
3586
3587
3588
3589
3590
3591
3592
3593
3594
3595
3596
3597
3598
3599
3600
3601
3602
3603
3604
3605
3606
3607
3608
3609
3610
3611
3612
3613
3614
3615
3616
3617
3618
3619
3620
3621
3622
3623
3624
3625
3626
3627
3628
3629
3630
3631
3632
3633
3634
3635
3636
3637
3638
3639
3640
3641
3642
3643
3644
3645
3646
3647
3648
3649
3650
3651
3652
3653
3654
3655
3656
3657
3658
3659
3660
3661
3662
3663
3664
3665
3666
3667
3668
3669
3670
3671
3672
3673
3674
3675
3676
3677
3678
3679
3680
3681
3682
3683
3684
3685
3686
3687
3688
3689
3690
3691
3692
3693
3694
3695
3696
3697
3698
3699
3700
3701
3702
3703
3704
3705
3706
3707
3708
3709
3710
3711
3712
3713
3714
3715
3716
3717
3718
3719
3720
3721
3722
3723
3724
3725
3726
3727
3728
3729
3730
3731
3732
3733
3734
3735
3736
3737
3738
3739
3740
3741
3742
3743
3744
3745
3746
3747
3748
3749
3750
3751
3752
3753
3754
3755
3756
3757
3758
3759
3760
3761
3762
3763
3764
3765
3766
3767
3768
3769
3770
3771
3772
3773
3774
3775
3776
3777
3778
3779
3780
3781
3782
3783
3784
3785
3786
3787
3788
3789
3790
3791
3792
3793
3794
3795
3796
3797
3798
3799
3800
3801
3802
3803
3804
3805
3806
3807
3808
3809
3810
3811
3812
3813
3814
3815
3816
3817
3818
3819
3820
3821
3822
3823
3824
3825
3826
3827
3828
3829
3830
3831
3832
3833
3834
3835
3836
3837
3838
3839
3840
3841
3842
3843
3844
3845
3846
3847
3848
3849
3850
3851
3852
3853
3854
3855
3856
3857
3858
3859
3860
3861
3862
3863
3864
3865
3866
3867
3868
3869
3870
3871
3872
3873
3874
3875
3876
3877
3878
3879
3880
3881
3882
3883
3884
3885
3886
3887
3888
3889
3890
3891
3892
3893
3894
3895
3896
3897
3898
3899
3900
3901
3902
3903
3904
3905
3906
3907
3908
3909
3910
3911
3912
3913
3914
3915
3916
3917
3918
3919
3920
3921
3922
3923
3924
3925
3926
3927
3928
3929
3930
3931
3932
3933
3934
3935
3936
3937
3938
3939
3940
3941
3942
3943
3944
3945
3946
3947
3948
3949
3950
3951
3952
3953
3954
3955
3956
3957
3958
3959
3960
3961
3962
3963
3964
3965
3966
3967
3968
3969
3970
3971
3972
3973
3974
3975
3976
3977
3978
3979
3980
3981
3982
3983
3984
3985
3986
3987
3988
3989
3990
3991
3992
3993
3994
3995
3996
3997
3998
3999
3999
4000
4001
4002
4003
4004
4005
4006
4007
4008
4009
4010
4011
4012
4013
4014
4015
4016
4017
4018
4019
4020
4021
4022
4023
4024
4025
4026
4027
4028
4029
4030
4031
4032
4033
4034
4035
4036
4037
4038
4039
4040
4041
4042
4043
4044
4045
4046
4047
4048
4049
4050
4051
4052
4053
4054
4055
4056
4057
4058
4059
4060
4061
4062
4063
4064
4065
4066
4067
4068
4069
4070
4071
4072
4073
4074
4075
4076
4077
4078
4079
4080
4081
4082
4083
4084
4085
4086
4087
4088
4089
4090
4091
4092
4093
4094
4095
4096
4097
4098
4099
4099
4100
4101
4102
4103
4104
4105
4106
4107
4108
4109
4110
4111
4112
4113
4114
4115
4116
4117
4118
4119
4119
4120
4121
4122
4123
4124
4125
4126
4127
4128
4129
4129
4130
4131
4132
4133
4134
4135
4136
4137
4138
4139
4139
4140
4141
4142
4143
4144
4145
4146
4147
4148
4149
4149
4150
4151
4152
4153
4154
4155
4156
4157
4158
4159
4159
4160
4161
4162
4163
4164
4165
4166
4167
4168
4169
4169
4170
4171
4172
4173
4174
4175
4176
4177
4178
4179
4179
4180
4181
4182
4183
4184
4185
4186
4187
4188
4189
4189
4190
4191
4192
4193
4194
4195
4196
4197
4198
4199
4199
4200
4201
4202
4203
4204
4205
4206
4207
4208
4209
4209
4210
4211
4212
4213
4214
4215
4216
4217
4218
4219
4219
4220
4221
4222
4223
4224
4225
4226
4227
4228
4229
4229
4230
4231
4232
4233
4234
4235
4236
4237
4238
4239
4239
4240
4241
4242
4243
4244
4245
4246
4247
4248
4249
4249
4250
4251
4252
4253
4254
4255
4256
4257
4258
4259
4259
4260
4261
4262
4263
4264
4265
4266
4267
4268
4269
4269
4270
4271
4272
4273
4274
4275
4276
4277
4278
4279
4279
4280
4281
4282
4283
4284
4285
4286
4287
4288
4289
4289
4290
4291
4292
4293
4294
4295
4296
4297
4298
4298
4299
4299
4300
4301
4302
4303
4304
4305
4306
4307
4308
4309
4309
4310
4311
4312
4313
4314
4315
4316
4317
4318
4319
4319
4320
4321
4322
4323
4324
4325
4326
4327
4328
4329
4329
4330
4331
4332
4333
4334
4335
4336
4337
4338
4339
4339
4340
4341
4342
4343
4344
4345
4346
4347
4348
4349
4349
4350
4351
4352
4353
4354
4355
4356
4357
4358
4359
4359
4360
4361
4362
4363
4364
4365
4366
4367
4368
4369
4369
4370
4371
4372
4373
4374
4375
4376
4377
4378
4378
4379
4380
4381
4382
4383
4384
4385
4386
4387
4388
4389
4389
4390
4391
4392
4393
4394
4395
4396
4397
4398
4398
4399
4399
4400
4401
4402
4403
4404
4405
4406
4407
4408
4409
4409
4410
4411
4412
4413
4414
4415
4416
4417
4418
4419
4419
4420
4421
4422
4423
4424
4425
4426
4427
4428
4429
4429
4430
4431
4432
4433
4434
4435
4436
4437
4438
4439
4439
4440
4441
4442
4443
4444
4445
4446
4447
4448
4449
4449
4450
4451
4452
4453
4454
4455
4456
4457
4458
4459
4459
4460
4461
4462
4463
4464
4465
4466
4467
4468
4469
4469
4470
4471
4472
4473
4474
4475
4476
4477
4478
4479
4479
4480
4481
4482
4483
4484
4485
4486
4487
4488
4489
4489
4490
4491
4492
4493
4494
4495
4496
4497
4498
4498
4499
4499
4500
4501
4502
4503
4504
4505
4506
4507
4508
4509
4509
4510
4511
4512
4513
4514
4515
4516
4517
4518
4519
4519
4520
4521
4522
4523
4524
4525
4526
4527
4528
4529
4529
4530
4531
4532
4533
4534
4535
4536
4537
4538
4539
4539
4540
4541
4542
4543
4544
4545
4546
4547
4548
4549
4549
4550
4551
4552
4553
4554
4555
4556
4557
4558
4559
4559
4560
4561
4562
4563
4564
4565
4566
4567
4568
4569
4569
4570
4571
4572
4573
4574
4575
4576
4577
4578
4578
4579
4579
4580
4581
4582
4583
4584
4585
4586
4587
4588
4589
4589
4590
4591
4592
4593
4594
4595
4596
4597
4598
4598
4599
4599
4600
4601
4602
4603
4604
4605
4606
4607
4608
4609
4609
4610
4611
4612
4613
4614
4615
4616
4617
4618
4619
4619
4620
4621
4622
4623
4624
4625
4626
4627
4628
4629
4629
4630
4631
4632
4633
4634
4635
4636
4637
4638
4639
4639
4640
4641
4642
4643
4644
4645
4646
4647
4648
4649
4649
4650
4651
4652
4653
4654
4655
4656
4657
4658
4659
4659
4660
4661
4662
4663
4664
4665
4666
4667
4668
4669
4669
4670
4671
4672
4673
4674
4675
4676
4677
4678
4678
4679
4679
4680
4681
4682
4683
4684
4685
4686
4687
4688
4689
4689
4690
4691
4692
4693
4694
4695
4696
4697
4698
4698
4699
4699
4700
4701
4702
4703
4704
4705
4706
4707
4708
4709
4709
4710
4711
4712
4713
4714
4715
4716
4717
4718
4719
4719
4720
4721
4722
4723
4724
4725
4726
4727
4728
4729
4729
4730
4731
4732
4733
4734
4735
4736
4737
4738
4739
4739
4740
4741
4742
4743
4744
4745
4746
4747
4748
4749
4749
4750
4751
4752
4753
4754
4755
4756
4757
4758
4759
4759
4760
4761
4762
4763
4764
4765
4766
4767
4768
4769
4769
4770
4771
4772
4773
4774
4775
4776
4777
4778
4779
4779
4780
4781
4782
4783
4784
4785
4786
4787
4788
4789
4789
4790
4791
4792
4793
4794
4795
4796
4797
4798
4798
4799
4799
4800
4801
4802
4803
4804
4805
4806
4807
4808
4809
4809
4810
4811
4812
4813
4814
4815
4816
4817
4818
4819
4819
4820
4821
4822
4823
4824
4825
4826
4827
4828
4829
4829
4830
4831
4832
4833
4834
4835
4836
4837
4838
4839
4839
4840
4841
4842
4843
4844
4845
4846
4847
4848
4849
4849
4850
4851
4852
4853
4854
4855
4856
4857
4858
4859
4859
4860
4861
4862
4863
4864
4865
4866
4867
4868
4869
4869
4870
4871
4872
4873
4874
4875
4876
4877
4878
4878
4879
4879
4880
4881
4882
4883
4884
4885
4886
4887
4888
4889
4889
4890
4891
4892
4893
4894
4895
4896
4897
4898
4898
4899
4899
4900
4901
4902
4903
4904
4905
4906
4907
4908
4909
4909
4910
4911
4912
4913
4914
4915
4916
4917
4918
4919
4919
4920
4921
4922
4923
4924
4925
4926
4927
4928
4929
4929
4930
4931
4932
4933
4934
4935
4936
4937
4938
4939
4939
4940
4941
4942
4943
4944
4945
4946
4947
4948
4949
4949
4950
4951
4952
4953
4954
4955
4956
4957
4958
4959
4959
4960
4961
4962
4963
4964
4965
4966
4967
4968
4969
4969
4970
4971
4972
4973
4974
4975
4976
4977
4978
4978
4979
4979
4980
4981
4982
4983
4984
4985
4986
4987
4988
4989
4989
4990
4991
4992
4993
4994
4995
4996
4997
4998
4998
4999
4999
5000
5001
5002
5003
5004
5005
5006
5007
5008
5009
5009
5010
5011
5012
5013
5014
5015
5016
5017
5018
5019
5019
5020
5021
5022
5023
5024
5025
5026
5027
5028
5029
5029
5030
5031
5032
5033
5034
5035
5036
5037
5038
5039
5039
5040
5041
5042
5043
5044
5045
5046
5047
5048
5049
5049
5050
5051
5052
5053
5054
5055
5056
5057
5058
5059
5059
5060
5061
5062
5063
5064
5065
5066
5067
5068
5069
5069
5070
5071
5072
5073
5074
5075
5076
5077
5078
5079
5079
5080
5081
5082
5083
5084
5085
5086
5087
5088
5089
5089
5090
5091
5092
5093
5094
5095
5096
5097
5098
5098
5099
5099
5100
5101
5102
5103
5104
5105
5106
5107
5108
5109
5109
5110
5111
5112
5113
5114
5115
5116
5117
5118
5119
5119
5120
5121
5122
5123
5124
5125
5126
5127
5128
5129
5129
5130
5131
5132
5133
5134
5135
5136
5137
5138
5139
5139
5140
5141
5142
5143
5144
5145
5146
5147
5148
5149
5149
5150
5151
5152
5153
5154
5155
5156
5157
5158
5159
5159
5160
5161
5162
5163
5164
5165
5166
5167
5168
5169
5169
5170
5171
5172
5173
5174
5175
5176
5177
5178
5178
5179
5179
5180
5181
5182
5183
5184
5185
5186
5187
5188
5189
5189
5190
5191
5192
5193
5194
5195
5196
5197
5198
5198
5199
5199
5200
5201
5202
5203
5204
5205
5206
5207
5208
5209
5209
5210
5211
5212
5213
5214
5215
5216
5217
5218
5219
5219
5220
5221
5222
5223
5224
5225
5226
5227
5228
5229
5229
5230
5231
5232
5233
5234
5235
5236
5237
5238
5239
5239
5240
5241
5242
5243
5244
5245
5246
5247
5248
5249
5249
5250
5251
5252
5253
5254
5255
5256
52
```

3088
30 Language 48 **Ceptre** generic / tool / practice
3090

3091 Martens et al. investigate the use of Linear Logic (LL) programming for expressing story worlds,
3092 settings in which the effect of narrative actions may create emergent behaviors [158]. Narrative
3093 actions modify story states consisting of logical predicates. Figure 24 shows a rule that expresses
3094 how flirting between a Flirter and a Flirtee may result in an angry lover (Other). Describing
3095 interactive stories using LL enables an interpretation of stories as logical proofs. To demonstrate
3096 this, the authors describe an example (dramatic) story world in the language Celf, and discuss
3097 how the approach enables generation, analysis, and interactive interpretation of stories.
3098 Martens et al. present Ceptre, a language for rapid prototyping of experimental game mechanics
3099 that builds on prior work [157]. Game designers and researchers can use Ceptre to create, an-
3100alyze and debug ‘core systems’ and relate logical proofs to gameplay. Ceptre adds interactivity
3101 and modules called *stages* for structuring independent components. Stages run until no more
3102 actions are available (a quiescence state) allowing a transfer of control to another stage. They
3103 present two case studies. The first is an updated interactive drama. The second specifies actions
and effects of a dungeon-crawler-like game. Ceptre and a tutorial are available on Github¹.

3104 ¹<https://github.com/chrisamaphone/ceptre-tutorial> (visited August 14th 2019)

3106 publication	query	publication type	research category	note
3107 [158]	gd	workshop paper	proposal of solution	linear logic
3108 [157]	147w	conference paper	proposal of solution	Ceptre

3110
3111 Language 49 **SAGA** genre-specific / engine / practice
3112

3113 Beyak and Carette describe SAGA, a DSL for story management meant to augment the produc-
3114 tivity of artistic teams who create multi-platform narrative-driven RPGs [30, 31]. SAGA (Story as
3115 an Acyclic Graph Assembly) describes story states and transitions as graphs. A meta-language
3116 called AbstractCode is simplifies translating SAGA programs to different target platforms, e.g.,
3117 C++, C# and Java. Figure 25 shows an example story graph and its associated story description.
3118 The Haskell implementation of SAGA is available online¹.

3119 ¹<http://www.cas.mcmaster.ca/~carette/SAGA/> (visited August 14th 2019)

3121 publication	query	publication type	research category	note
3122 [31]	51n	conference paper	proposal of solution	
3123 [30]	66n	Master’s thesis	proposal of solution	

3125
3126
3127
3128 Language 50 **(P)NFG** genre-specific / tool / practice
3129

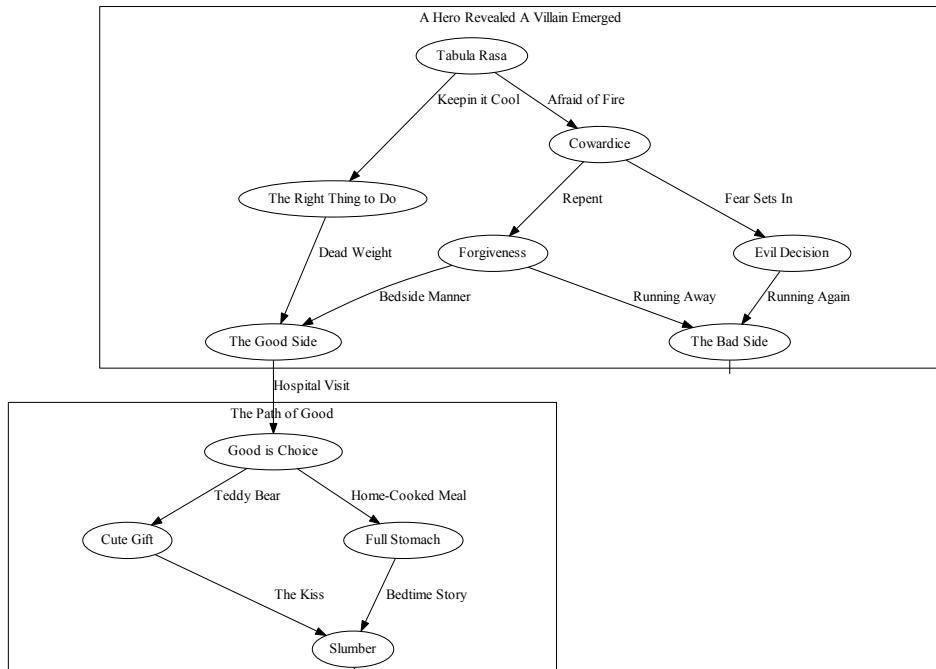
3130 Picket et al. address a lack of tool support for expressing *computer game narratives*, and in par-
3131 ticular resolving the inherent logical consistency and playability issues [210]. They present a
3132 textual language and an environment for programming and analyzing structured narratives and
3133 assuring good narrative properties. This language, Programmable NFG, is based on Narrative
3134 Flow Graphs (NFGs). Since NFGs are a class of 1-safe Petri Nets (Language 23), the authors can
3135

```

3137 STORY Sealed Fate
3138
3139     INITIAL Tabula Rasa
3140
3141         SECTION A Hero Revealed A Villain Emerged {
3142             Tabula Rase GOES The Right Thing to Do WHEN Keepin'
3143                 it Cool,
3144             Tabula Rasa GOES Cowardice WHEN Afraid of Fire,
3145                 The Right Thing to Do GOES The Good Side WHEN Dead
3146                 Weight,
3147                 Cowardice GOES Forgiveness WHEN Repent,
3148                 Cowardice GOES Evil Decision WHEN Fear Sets In,
3149                 Forgiveness GOES The Good Side WHEN Bedside Manner,
3150                 Forgiveness GOES The Bad Side WHEN Running Away,
3151                 Evil Decision GOES The Bad Side WHEN Running Again
3152         }
3153
3154         SECTION The Path of Good {
3155             Good is Choice GOES Cute Gift WHEN Teddy Bear,
3156             Good is Choice GOES Full Stomach WHEN Home-Cooked
3157                 Meal,
3158             Cute Gift Goes Slumber WHEN The Kiss,
3159             Full Stomach GOES Slumber WHEN Bedtime Story
3160         }
3161
3162
3163
3164
3165
3166
3167
3168
3169
3170
3171
3172
3173
3174
3175
3176
3177
3178
3179
3180
3181
3182
3183
3184
3185

```

(a) Story Description



(b) (Partial) Story Graph

Fig. 25. SAGA excerpt of "Sealed Fate" (adapted from Beyak and Carette [31])

```

3186   object cloak { }
3187
3188   room closet {
3189     state {lit, locket}
3190   }
3191
3192   room you {
3193     counter {lives 0 3 }
3194
3195   (a) Declaring an object, room with two
3196   states and a lives counter
3197
3198   room lighthousefront {
3199     (you,go,north) {
3200       "You_are_now_on_the_mountain_pass.";
3201       move you from lighthousefront to
3202       mountainpass;
3203     }
3204     (you,go,east) {
3205       "You_are_now_behind_the_lighthouse.";
3206       move you from lighthousefront to
3207       lighthouseback;
3208     }
3209     ...
3210   }
3211
3212   (b) Room-specific Actions

```

Fig. 26. (P)NFG code snippets (adapted from Pickett and Verbrugge [210])

```

3200 "Behold..._THE_PHONE_BOOTH_GAME!"
3201
3202   words (objects)
3203   phone          0 1
3204   telephone      1
3205   "rotary_phone" 2
3206
3207   pre action
3208     "look_phone" o?phone m=\n
3209     "#1 Telephone Booth
3210     You are in a telephone booth.
3211     exit 2
3212
3213     "#2 Outside Telephone Booth
3214     You are not in a telephone booth.
3215     enter 1
3216
3217   (a) .misc file, containing location-independent code (b) .wrld file, containing location-dependent code
3218
3219

```

Fig. 27. Text game featuring a phone booth in Wander (adapted from Aycock [20])

leverage widely available techniques for formal analysis. (P)NFG's interactive narrative interpreter (and runtime) analyzes NFGs using the symbolic model checker NuSMV¹. (P)NFG has specific statements for object, state, room and more general ones such as if, for and thread. Figure 26 shows examples. As a demonstration, they model several IF games and analyze narrative properties.

¹<http://nusmv.fbk.eu> (visited August 17th 2019)

publication	query	publication type	research category	note
[271]	-w	conference paper	proposal of solution	NFG
[210]	-w	conference paper	proposal of solution	(P)NFG
[272]	-w	conference paper	validation research	(P)NFG

3226

3227

Language

51

Wander

genre-specific / tool / practice

3230

3231

3232

In “Retrogame Archeology”, Aycock shares an excerpt of Wander, an early example of a DSL for textual adventures and ‘number games’ from 1974 that ran on mainframe [20]. Figure 27 shows a game featuring a phone booth.

3233

3234

3235		Action:		Panel Template:
3236		Disguise-As(HM, casino-guard)		HM-Disguising
3237		Pre-Conditions:		Actors Layer:
3238		Inventory(HM, casino-vest)		Disguised(HM, casino-guard)
3239	Location(HM, room)	Add-List:		Environment Layer:
3240	Location(afrikaaner, room2)	Disguised(HM, casino-guard)		Location(HM, room)
3241	Location(casion-guard, room2)	Delete-List:		Atmosphere Layer:
3242	Fire-Alarm(floor7, on)	Disguised(HM, none)		Fire-Alarm(floor7, on)
3243	(a) Current World State	Disguised(HM, afrikaaner)		
3244		Disguised(HM, casino-staff)		
3245				(c) Disguising Panel Template Instantiation
3246				

Fig. 28. Example template instantiation from an action and a current state (adapted from Pizzi et al. [212])

publication	query	publication type	research category	note
[20]	186n	book chapter	historical account	

Language 52 Storyboards and STRIPS genre-specific / tool / practice

Pizzi et al. propose an authoring tool to allow game designers to formalize, visualize, modify and validate game level solutions in the form of automatically generated storyboards [211, 212]. First, AI programmers represent game worlds as a set of propositions, characterizing its *planning domain*, based on the input provided by game designers. Game states are conjunctions of propositions and transitions between states, or *planning operators*. These are represented using a STanford Research Institute Problem Solver (STRIPS)-like formalism. Operators are categorized according to different styles which can be used in the solution generation, which is the second step. The tooling supports two modes. In the off-line mode a level designer select the style and the heuristics planner generates a complete storyboard, if one exists, depending on the constraints. In the on-line mode the level designer can simulate the level (plan) step-by-step and explore alternatives. The results are visualized in a solution tree. They validate the approach on a design of a game called Hitman. Figure 28 shows (a) an example world state; (b) a disguise action; and (c) a template instantiation, which is used to generate an image in the storyboard image sequence.

publication	query	publication type	research category	note
[211]	language	conference paper	proposal of solution	
[212]	language	journal article	validation research	

Language 53 Versu and Praxis genre-specific / engine / practice

Versu is a text-based interactive drama and storytelling system that simulates autonomous agents. Praxis is a DSL for describing social practices as reactive plans that provide affordances to the agents who participate in them. Prompter is an environment for authoring Praxis that speeds up the content creation process. Figure 29 shows an example of two agents greeting each other. Applying exclusion logic, the '!' operator expresses that variables can only have

```

3284     process.greet.X(agent).Y(agent)
3285         action "Greet"
3286             preconditions
3287                 // They must be co-located
3288                 X.in!L and Y.in!L
3289             postconditions
3290                 text "[X] says 'Hi' to [Y obj]"
3291             end

```

Fig. 29. The social convention of greeting in Praxis (adapted from Evans and Short [83])

one value. In the example, agents X and Y must both be at location L. This is a more concise notation than in STRIPS (see Language 52) or PDDL (see Language 31).

publication	query	publication type	research category	note
[83]	-n	journal article	experience report	

33 Language 54 Tracery generic / engine / practice

3304 Compton et al. present Tracery, a language and tool for authoring stories and art using generative grammars. Its users have created a wide variety of creative generators, e.g., visual patterns, 3305 poetry, Twitter bots and games [56]. Specifications are JavaScript Object Notation (JSON) objects 3306 consisting of rewrite rules that express how strings of characters can be produced. Features 3307 include recursion and storing results. Figure 30 shows an example of a “Hero and Pet” story. Tracery 3308 is implemented in JavaScript. Other versions support platforms such as Python and Ruby. 3309 Users (also non-programmers) can build generators using an online visual interactive authoring 3310 environment¹

3311 ¹tracery.io (visited March 29th 2019)

publication	query	publication type	research category	note
[56]	-w	conference paper	validation research	

3317 B.8 Analytics and Metrics

3318 Language 55 Gameplay Metrics generic / framework / practice

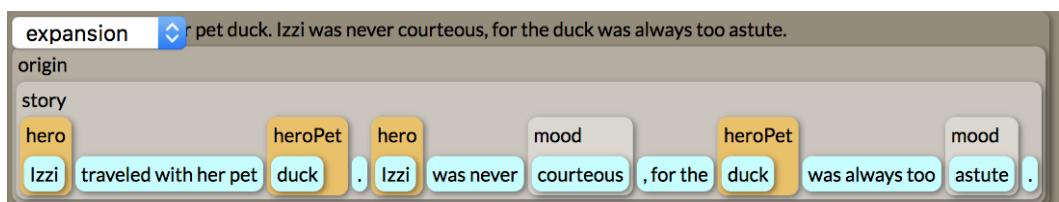
3319 Canossa and Drachen propose adopting the ‘personas’ framework for improving player experiences. They add *gameplay metrics*, patterns of player behaviors, to the model for analyzing 3320 how different player categories use game mechanics, e.g., by measuring the amount of jumping, 3321 solving and shooting. Designers can use gameplay metrics to compare player behaviors to their 3322 gameplay hypotheses, and use the values to estimate player engagement. The use of data in 3323 games has evolved rapidly. In their book, Game Analytics, El-Nasr et al. provide an overview for 3324 a wide audience [184].

```

3333
3334     "name":  ["Yuuma","Darcy","Mia","Chiaki","Izzi","Azra","Lina"],
3335     "animal": ["eagle","owl","lizard","zebra","duck","kitten"],
3336     "mood":   ["impassioned","wistful","astute","courteous"],
3337     "story":  ["#hero# traveled with her pet #heroPet#",
3338                  "#hero# was never #mood#, for the #heroPet# was always too #",
3339                  "mood#."],
3340     "origin": ["#[hero:#name#][heroPet:#animal#]story#"]
3341 }

```

(a) Tracery grammar of “Hero and Pet” in JavaScript Object Notation



(b) Example story output string and production

Fig. 30. Tracery example of “Hero and Pet” stories (adapted from a tutorial on tracery.io)

publication	query	publication type	research category	note
[48]	142w	conference paper	proposal of solution	gameplay metrics
[184]	-	textbook	multiple categories	game analytics

330 Language 56 Launchpad genre-specific / engine / practice

3366 Smith et al. describe Launchpad, a level generator for 2D platform games that can generate a
3367 wide variety of game levels. These levels are varied by adjusting rhythm parameters and level
3368 geometry [245]. The expressive range of a level generator is analyzed using two metrics that
3369 measure quantities of level structure associated with its qualities. The first, *linearity*, measures
3370 the aesthetic ‘profile’ of generated levels by fitting a straight line to the level (under an optimal
3371 angle), and calculating to what extent the geometry fits that line. The second, *leniency*, mea-
3372 sures how forgiving a level is to player mistakes by aggregating a score of level elements. Gaps,
3373 enemies and falls: -1. Springs and stompers: -0.5. Moving platforms: +0.5 and jumps with no
3374 associated gaps +1.0.

publication	query	publication type	research category	note
[242]	language	conference paper	proposal of solution	rhythms
[245]	language	journal article	validation research	Launchpad

```
3382  
3383  
3384     obj.move(forward, 1)  
3385     obj.move(forward, 1, duration=3)  
3386     obj.move(forward, 1, speed=4)  
3387     obj.move(forward, speed=2)  
3388     # change of coordinate system  
3389     obj.move(forward, 1, AsSeenBy=camera)  
3390     # different interpolation function  
3391     obj.move(forward, 1, style=abruptly)
```

(a) Object Movements

```
ArmsOut = DoTogether(
    Bunny.Body.LeftArm.Turn(Left, 1/8),
    Bunny.Body.RightArm.Turn(Right, 1/8))
ArmsIn = DoTogether(
    Bunny.Body.LeftArm.Turn(Right, 1/8),
    Bunny.Body.RightArm.Turn(Left, 1/8))
BangTheDrumSlowly = DoInOrder(
    ArmsOut,
    ArmsIn,
    Bunny.PlaySound('bang'))
BangTheDrumSlowlyLoop()
```

(b) Bunny Drum Script

Fig. 31. Alice script example (adapted from [58])

33 Language 57 Playspecs

generic / tool / practice

Osborn et al. introduce PlaySpecs, regular expressions for specifying and analyzing desirable properties of game play traces, sequences of player actions. PlaySpecs are validated with the PuzzleScript engine, which is itself described as Language 91, and Prom Week, a social simulation puzzle game. The TypeScript sources of PlaySpecs are released under the MIT license¹.

¹<https://github.com/JoeOsborn/playspecs-js>

publication	query	publication type	research category	note
[204]	930w	conference paper	validation research	
[200]	-w	PhD thesis	validation research	

3412 Language 58 MAD and SApR

generic / engine / practice

Van Rozen and Heijn study Ludoscope (Language 36) and address quality issues of grammar-based level generation. They propose two techniques for improving grammars to generate better game levels. The first, Metric of Added Detail (MAD), leverages the intuition that grammar rules gradually add detail, and uses a detail hierarchy that indicates for calculating the score of rule applications. The second, Specification Analysis Reporting (SAnR) proposes a language for specifying level properties, and analyzes level generation histories, showing how properties evolve over time. LudoScope Lite (LL), a prototype that implements the techniques and demonstrates their feasibility¹.

¹<https://github.com/visknut/LudoscopeLite> (visited April 25th 2019)

publication	query	publication type	research category	note
[269]	-n	workshop paper	proposal of solution	LL

3431
3432
3433
3434
3435
3436
3437
3438



3439
3440

(a) Visual Kodu Rule

See - purple - move - away
See - apple - move - towards

3441
3442
3443
3444
3445



(b) Textual Kodu Rules

Fig. 32. Visual and Textual Kodu Examples (adapted from MacLaurin [145])

B.9 Education

3447
3448
3449

Language | 59 **Alice**

generic / tool / educative

3450
3451
3452
3453
3454

Alice is intended for authoring interactive 3D animations, and teaching programming constructs to undergraduates with no prior programming knowledge. Figure 31 shows a textual Alice example that uses Logo-style coordination and movement. Whereas the earlier versions were textual and based on Python, later version of Alice support mediated transfer from block based notation to script. Alice is available online for free¹.

3455
3456

3457
3458
3459
3460
3461

¹<http://www.alice.org> (visited March 27th 2019)

publication	query	publication type	research category	note
[57]	gd	PhD thesis	proposal of solution	
[58]	g	conference paper	experience report	
[273]	108w	conference paper	proposal of solution	Cheshire

3462
3463

3464
3465

Language | 60 **Gamestar Mechanic**

genre-specific / tool / educative

3466
3467
3468
3469
3470
3471

Salen presents the overview of the pedagogy and development process of Gamestar Mechanic, an RPG style online game for teaching the fundamentals of game design to children aged 7 to 14. Games presents the results of a study into teaching middle school children to think like game designers by repairing broken games and developing games from scratch given specifications [102]. The game is available commercially¹.

3472
3473

¹<http://gamestarmechanic.com/> (visited April 10th 2019)

publication	query	publication type	research category	note
[223]	2w	journal article	proposal of solution	
[102]	19w	journal article	validation research	

3474
3475
3476
3477
3478
3479

349
3500 Squeak is a dialect of Smalltalk, an object-oriented, class-based, and reflective programming
3501 language¹. Its *Morphic framework* facilitates visual and interactive programming and debugging
3502 of applications for domains such as education, gaming and research. Masuch and Rueger report
3503 experiences on using Squeak for teaching game design [160]. They investigate requirements for
3504 a collaborative learning environment that uses OpenCroquet, an audio-visual 3D environment
3505 that has built-in features supporting collaboration. Because the OpenCroquet project web site no
3506 longer exists, we share a blog with several related frameworks².

3507¹<http://squeak.org> (visited January 9th 2019)
3508²<http://planetcroquet.squeak.org> (visited March 27th 2019)

3509 publication	query	publication type	research category	note
3510 [160]	142w	conference paper	experience report	

3512	Language	63	Scratch	generic / engine / educative	
3513					
3514					
3515	Scratch is an visual environment for creating, designing and remixing interactive stories, games,				
3516	animations, and simulations, which is intended for children between 6 and 12 years old. Scratch				
3517	is a block based language implemented on Squeak (Language 62) whose its syntactic constructs				
3518	fit together as puzzle pieces, for learning creative thinking and understanding logic and program-				
3519	ming concepts [216]. A web-based editor of the current version and a large collection of projects				
3520	contributed by its users are available online ¹ .				
3521	<hr/>				
3522	¹ https://scratch.mit.edu/ (visited March 27th 2019)				
3523	publication	query	publication type	research category	note
3524	[216]	gd	journal article	experience report	
3525	[52]	56w	short paper	evaluation research	
3526					

Language

64

Starlogo TNG

generic / tool / educative

StarLogo The Next Generation (TNG) is a language, tool and 3D simulation environment for novices for creating and understanding complex systems such as games. The language is a block-based extension of Logo, a dialect of Lisp and a successor of StarLogo. Its elements are represented as colored blocks that fit together like puzzle pieces that do not permit syntax mistakes. As such, it lends itself teaching introductory game development [28, 276]. A distribution is available for Windows and MAC OS¹. An open source version, OpenStarLogo, is available under the MIT license². A successor called StarLogo Nova can be used online³.

¹<http://web.mit.edu/mitstep/projects/starlogo-tng.html> (visited January 8th 2019)

²<http://web.mit.edu/mitstep/openstarlogo/index.html> (visited January 8th 2019)

³<https://www.slnova.org> (visited January 8th 2019)

publication	query	publication type	research category	note
[28]	170w	journal article	proposal of solution	
[276]	12w	extended abstract	experience report	

Language

65

AgentSheets and AgentCubes

generic / tool / educative

Repnenning proposes Agentsheets, a tool for building domain-specific visual environments [215]. Later, AgentSheets becomes a tool for creating agent-based games and simulation, also used for teaching game design. In *conversational programming*, when a programmer edits a game or simulation, an agent executes the program and provides syntactic and semantic feedback [214]. Ioannidou et al. propose AgentCubes, a 3D game-authoring environment for teaching middle school children modeling, animation and programming. Both are commercial products¹.

¹<http://www.agentsheets.com> (visited April 17th 2019)

publication	query	publication type	research category	note
[215]	game	journal article	proposal of solution	AgentSheets
[125]	151w	conference paper	proposal of solution	AgentCubes
[214]	488w	conference paper	demo paper	AgentSheets
[6]	75w	conference paper	proposal of solution	AgentWeb
[8]	34n	conference paper	evaluation research	AgentSheets
[7]	158n	PhD Thesis	evaluation research	AgentWeb

B.10 Gamification

Language

66

Gamification Language

generic / tool / practice

Herzig et al. aim to enrich information systems with game design elements that increase the engagement and motivation of its users [116]. The Gamification Language (GAML) is a textual and declarative DSL that helps domain-experts define these elements, and helps IT experts more easily incorporate them.

3578

3579

3580

3581

3582

3583

Matallaoui et al. propose a model-driven architecture for designing and generating building blocks of serious games, and apply it in the creation of an achievement system [161]. An Xtext grammar is available under the MIT license¹.

¹<https://github.com/AmirIKM/GamiAsService/> (visited April 10th 2019)

3584

3585

3586

3587

3588

publication	query	publication type	research category	note
[116]	5n	conference paper	proposal of solution	
[161]	7n	conference paper	validation research	

3589

3591

3592

3593

3594

3595

3596

3597

3598

3599

3600

3601

3602

3603

3604

3605

3606

3607

3608

3609

3610

3611

3612

3613

3614

3615

3616

3617

3618

3619

3620

3621

3622

3623

3624

3625

3626

3627

3628

3629

3630

3631

3632

3633

3634

3635

3636

3637

3638

3639

3640

3641

3642

3643

3644

3645

3646

3647

3648

3649

3650

3651

3652

3653

3654

3655

3656

3657

3658

3659

3660

3661

3662

3663

3664

3665

3666

3667

3668

3669

3670

3671

3672

3673

3674

3675

3676

3677

3678

3679

3680

3681

3682

3683

3684

3685

3686

3687

3688

3689

3690

3691

3692

3693

3694

3695

3696

3697

3698

3699

3700

3701

3702

3703

3704

3705

3706

3707

3708

3709

3710

3711

3712

3713

3714

3715

3716

3717

3718

3719

3720

3721

3722

3723

3724

3725

3726

3727

3728

3729

3730

3731

3732

3733

3734

3735

3736

3737

3738

3739

3740

3741

3742

3743

3744

3745

3746

3747

3748

3749

3750

3751

3752

3753

3754

3755

3756

3757

3758

3759

3760

3761

3762

3763

3764

3765

3766

3767

3768

3769

3770

3771

3772

3773

3774

3775

3776

3777

3778

3779

3780

3781

3782

3783

3784

3785

3786

3787

3788

3789

3790

3791

3792

3793

3794

3795

3796

3797

3798

3799

3800

3801

3802

3803

3804

3805

3806

3807

3808

3809

3810

3811

3812

3813

3814

3815

3816

3817

3818

3819

3820

3821

3822

3823

3824

3825

3826

3827

3828

3829

3830

3831

3832

3833

3834

3835

3836

3837

3838

3839

3840

3841

3842

3843

3844

3845

3846

3847

3848

3849

3850

3851

3852

3853

3854

3855

3856

3857

3858

3859

3860

3861

3862

3863

3864

3865

3866

3867

3868

3869

3870

3871

3872

3873

3874

3875

3876

3877

3878

3879

3880

3881

3882

3883

3884

3885

3886

3887

3888

3889

3890

3891

3892

3893

3894

3895

3896

3897

3898

3899

3900

3901

3902

3903

3904

3905

3906

3907

3908

3909

3910

3911

3912

3913

3914

3915

3916

3917

3918

3919

3920

3921

3922

3923

3924

3925

3926

3927

3928

3929

3930

3931

3932

3933

3934

3935

3936

3937

3938

3939

3940

```

3627
3628
3629
3630
3631
3632
3633
3634 knight_move =
3635   find own knight,
3636   pickup, orthogonal, step,
3637   either rotate 45 or rotate -45, step,
3638   not points at own piece, putdown.

3639
3640
3641
3642
3643
3644
3645
3646
3647
3648   dimensions (3,3)
3649   symmetry all directions
3650   pieces { mark 'X' 'O' }
3651   main =
3652     irreversible, # each move is a conversion
3653     try new_mark else draw.
3654   new_mark =
3655     find empty field,
3656     replace by mark,
3657     try [ test three_in_a_row, win ].
3658   three_in_a_row =
3659     find own piece, # start from any position
3660     any direction,
3661     repeat 2 times [ step, points at own piece ].
```

(a) A Knight's move in Chess

(b) Tic Tac Toe

Fig. 33. Multigame Examples (adapted from Romein et al. [217] (a) and [219] (b))

publication	query	publication type	research category	note
[217]	g4	conference paper	validation research	
[219]	g4	manual	validation research	
[218]	g4	PhD thesis	validation research	

36 Language 70 Game Description Language generic / engine / research

3651
3652
3653
3654 General game playing studies how generic AI algorithms and techniques can help computer systems play more than one game successfully. The Game Description Language (GDL) provides
3655 a formal description of a game's rules that systems can use as a testbed for intelligent agents
3656 and algorithms. Thielscher translates GDL into action language semantics [255] and introduces
3657 GDL-II, an extension of GDL for incomplete information games [253]. Figure 34 shows a sim-
3658 ple example that explicitly defines turn-taking, next states and sequence. Stanford hosts a web
3659 site, which refers to the annual general game playing competition and also includes additional
3660 examples¹.

3661
3662
3663
3664 ¹<http://ggp.stanford.edu> (visited March 26th 2019)

publication	query	publication type	research category	note
[143]	g4	technical report	report	GDL
[253]	g4	conference paper	validation research	GDL-II
[254]	g4	conference paper	validation research	GDL
[255]	507w	book chapter	validation research	GDL
[222]	g4	journal article	validation research	GDL
[221]	217n	Master's thesis	validation research	GDL-II

```

3676
3677 role(candidate).
3678 role(random).
3679 init(closed(1)).
3680 init(closed(2)).
3681 init(closed(3)).
3682 init(step(1)).

3683 legal(random,hide_car(?d))
3684   <= true(step(1)), true(closed(?d)).
3685 legal(random,open_door(?d))
3686   <= true(step(2)),
3687     true(closed(?d)),
3688     not true(car(?d)),
3689     not true(chosen(?d)).
3690 legal(random,noop) <= true(step(3)).

3691 legal(candidate,choose(?d))
3692   <= true(step(1)), true(closed(?d)).
3693 legal(candidate,noop) <= true(step(2)).
3694 legal(candidate,noop) <= true(step(3)).
3695 legal(candidate,switch) <= true(step(2)).
3696 sees(candidate,?d)
3697   <= does(random,open_door(?d)).
```

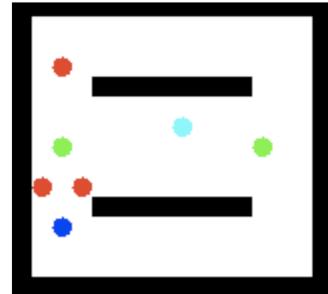
3698 There are two players, a candidate and a host. Initially, three doors are closed. The host may first hide a car
 3699 behind a door, and open a closed door at step 2 if it does not conceal a car and is not chosen. The candidate
 3700 may first choose a closed door, optionally switch doors at step 2, and sees it when the host opens a door.
 3701 When a car is hidden behind a door it remains there. Doors remain closed when not opened. When the
 3702 candidate chooses a door, it remains chosen unless they switch. Steps are sequential and the candidate wins
 3703 only when choosing correctly.

Fig. 34. GDL description of the Monty Hall game (adapted from Thielscher [255])

```

3704 tmax = 28
3705 scoremax = 6
3706 0 Red things, random short
3707 4 Green things, clockwise
3708 9 Blue things, still
3709 //When Red and Green things collide, Red survives and
3710   Green dies, and the score is -1-1 = -2.
3711 collision: Red, Green → none, death, -1, -1
3712 collision: Red, Blue → death, death, 1, 1
3713 collision: Red, Agent → death, death, -1, 0
3714 collision: Green, Blue → none, death, -1, -1
3715 collision: Green, Agent → teleport, none, -1, 1
3716 collision: Blue, Agent → death, none, 1, 1
```

3717 (a) Race against green: score 6 within 28 time steps



(b) A game's start state: things and the agent (cyan) are randomly placed on the fixed grid

Fig. 35. Rule set of a Pac-man-like game (adapted from Togelius and Schmidhuber [257])

372 Language 71 Rules of Pac-man-like Games application-specific / tool / research

3722 Togelius and Schmidhuber propose automatic game design as a means to generalize AI tech-
 3723 niques. They demonstrate playable rule sets can be generated and evolved for the restricted
 3724

3725
3726
3727
3728
3729
3730
3731
3732
3733
3734
3735
3736
3737
3738
3739
3740
3741
3742
3743
3744
3745
3746
3747
3748
3749
3750
3751
3752
3753
3754
3755
3756
3757
3758
3759
3760
3761
3762
3763
3764
3765
3766
3767
3768
3769
3770
3771
3772
3773

domain of Pac-man-like games [257]. Games consist of a fixed grid of cells populated by an agent (cyan) and things (red, blue and green) with random start positions. Variable movement logics allow for the agent and the things to move and collide, i.e. end up on the same cell. The rule space consists of parameters for limiting the amount of time steps $t_{max} \in \{0..100\}$ and scoring $score_{max} \in \{1..50\}$, the movement logic, and effects of collisions on things (none, death or teleportation to random cell) and scoring (limited to $-1, 0, +1$). Figure 35 shows an evolved rule set of a game where the objective is to compete with green things to catch blue things.

publication	query	publication type	research category	note
[257]	83w	conference paper	proposal of solution	

3736
3737
3738
3739
3740
3741
3742
3743
3744
3745
3746
3747
3748
3749
3750
3751
3752
3753
3754
3755
3756
3757
3758
3759
3760
3761
3762
3763
3764
3765
3766
3767
3768
3769
3770
3771
3772
3773

Language

72

Ludi

genre-specific / engine / practice

Browne and Maire examine how to synthesize and evaluate high quality combinatorial games using evolutionary game design, an approach that combines evolutionary search with quality measurements in self-play simulations. They describe Ludi, a game system that synthesizes board games and evaluates their qualities [39]. Ludi's Game Description Language includes game facets (called *ludemes*) for player (name), board (shapes and size), pieces with definitions of how they can move and end conditions. Figure 36 shows two examples. Yavalath is a novel commercially published game generated by Ludi where making four-in-a-row is winning, but making three-in-a-row before is losing. Browne proposes generating context-free grammars by analyzing the class hierarchies of game systems, in particular Ludii, to obtain so-called *class grammars* for varying constructor parameters and evolving games [42]. Ludii is being developed in the context of the Digital Ludeme Project¹, which studies how historical games developed by means of modern AI techniques.

¹<http://ludeme.eu> (visited March 25th 2019)

publication	query	publication type	research category	note
[40]	-w	PhD thesis	evaluation research	Ludi
[39]	99w	journal article	evaluation research	Ludi
[41]	803w	book	evaluation research	Ludi
[42]	80n	conference paper	proposal of solution	Ludii

3759
3760
3761
3762
3763
3764
3765
3766
3767
3768
3769
3770
3771
3772
3773

Language

73

Strategy Game Description Language

genre-specific / tool / practice

Mahlmann et al. propose the Strategy Game Description Language (SGDL). Combined with evolutionary algorithms and appropriate fitness functions, SGDL serves as a means to describe and generate complete new strategy games, and variations of old ones [152, 153]. SGDL visually models behaviors as trees of conditions and consequences. These are expressions and statements whose nodes are actions (triangles) comparators and functions (ovals), operators (diamonds) and constants (circles). Figure 37 shows a simple example of a 'Go North' action. In its left hand condition, the *_Map* function takes attributes x and $y - 1$ as input, and its right hand consequence $y = y - 1$ happens if the output equals *null*. Other examples include complex variations of Rock Paper Scissors and Dune II [151].

3772

3773

```

3774
3775   (game Tic-Tac-Toe           (game Yavalath
3776     (players White Black)    (players White Black)
3777     (board (tiling hex)      (board (tiling hex)
3778       (size 3 3)             (shape hex) (size 5))
3779     )
3780   (end
3781     (All win (in-a-row 4)) (All win (in-a-row 4))
3782   )                         (All lose
3783 )                         (and (in-a-row 3)
3784 )                         (not (in-a-row 4)))

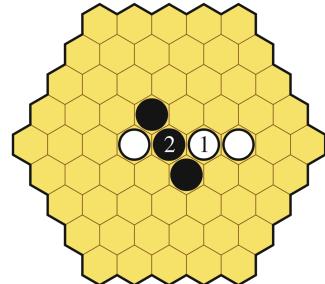
```

(a) Tic Tac Toe

```
lath
  White Black)
tiling hex)
shape hex) (size 5))

in (in-a-row 4))
ose
(in-a-row 3)
(not (in-a-row 4)))
```

(b) Yavalath



(c) Yavalath: white forces a win
(adapted from Browne [41])

Fig. 36. Ludi GDL – Source code examples adapted from Browne and Maire [39]

```

graph TD
    goNorth[goNorth] -- "=" --> y1((y))
    goNorth -- "==" --> null((null))
    goNorth -- "==" --> eq2{=}
    eq2 -- "y" --> y2((y))
    MAP([MAP]) -- "-" --> obj0_1(_OBJECT(0))
    MAP -- "-" --> minus2{-}
    obj0_1 -- "x" --> x((x))
    minus2 -- "1" --> one((1))
    minus2 -- "_OBJECT(0)" --> obj0_2(_OBJECT(0))
    obj0_2 -- "y" --> y3((y))
  
```

3788
3789
3790
3791
3792
3793
3794
3795
3796
3797
3798
3799
3800
3801
3802

Fig. 37. Strategy Game Description Language – "Go North" action (adapted from Mahlmann et al. [153])

publication	query	publication type	research category	note
[153]	646w	conference paper	validation research	
[152]	-w	conference paper	validation research	
[151]	289n	PhD thesis	validation research	

Language

74

Card Game Description Language

genre-specific / tool / practice

Font et al. present initial findings on generating and analyzing both novel and existing card games [87]. They present a Card Game Description Language for expressing a wide variety of card games by formalizing the rules. They evolve playable card games using grammar-guided genetic programming. They assess playability and balance by measuring the performance of

```

3823
3824
3825 THE ANT AND THE GRASSHOPPER
3826 Stages and rules
3827 Stage 0
3828 COMPUTER COMMAND <Unconditional> GIVE Player:
3829   0 Amount: 89 tokens
3830 COMPUTER COMMAND <Unconditional> DEAL Table:
3831   0 Amount: 1 cards
3832 COMPUTER COMMAND <Unconditional> GIVE Player:
3833   2 Amount: 39 tokens
3834 COMPUTER COMMAND <Unconditional> GIVE Player:
3835   <all> Amount: 87 tokens
3836 Stage 1
3837 if SHOW >= T0 then PLAY IT
3838 COMPUTER COMMAND <Unconditional> DEAL Player:
3839   <all> Amount: 6 cards
3840 COMPUTER COMMAND <Unconditional> GIVE Player:
3841   <all> Amount: 58 tokens
3842 PLAY ONLY ONCE if SHOW SAME RANK T1 then PLAY
3843   IT
3844 Stage 2
3845 if SHOW < T1 then PLAY IT
3846 PLAY ONLY ONCE if SHOW >= T0 then PLAY IT
3847 PLAY ONLY ONCE if SHOW > T0 then PLAY IT
3848
3849
3850
3851
3852
3853
3854
3855
3856
3857
3858
3859
3860
3861
3862
3863
3864
3865
3866
3867
3868
3869
3870
3871

```

Stage 3

COMPUTER COMMAND <Unconditional> GIVE Player:
0 Amount: 77 tokens

Stage 4

COMPUTER COMMAND <Unconditional> GIVE Player:
0 Amount: 44 tokens
MANDATORY if PLAY 994, > T0 then BET

Stage 5

PLAY ONLY ONCE if DRAW then BET
if SHOW >= T0 then PLAY IT
COMPUTER COMMAND <Unconditional> GIVE Player:
<all> Amount: 63 tokens
PLAY ONLY ONCE if DRAW then BET

Ranking

Card(s)	Value
Four of a kind	190
6 + 8 + Jack	212

Winning conditions

5 points for each token.
3 points for finishing the game.

Fig. 38. Card Game Description Language – "The Ant and the Grasshopper" (adapted from Font et al. [87])

several agents. In addition, they filter games with too many stages and rules [88]. Figure 38 shows an example. Other examples include poker variant Texas hold āžem, Blackjack and UNO.

publication	query	publication type	research category	note
[87]	47w	conference paper	proposal of solution	
[88]	590w	conference paper	validation research	

Ebner et al. propose a Video Game Description Language (VGDL) as a means for general video game playing that expresses a wide range of classic 2D game types in a high-level, concise and human readable manner [81], e.g., approximations of Pong, Boulder-Dash, Tank Wars, Super Mario, Lunar Lander and Pac-Man.

Schaul proposes PyVGDL, a Python implementation of VGDL and a game simulation environment for conducting research [226, 227]. Figure 39 shows an example description (a). This description maps each game object to an ASCII character (LevelMapping) used in level descriptions (b). Next, it specifies their behaviors (SpriteSet) by using predefined functions (c). Finally, it defines the effects of possible collisions (InteractionSet) and win conditions (TerminationSet).

```

3872 BasicGame
3873   LevelMapping
3874     G > goal
3875     + > key
3876     A > nokey
3877     1 > monster
3878   SpriteSet
3879     goal > Immovable color=GREEN
3880     key > Immovable color=ORANGE
3881     sword > Flicker limit=5 singleton=True
3882     movable >
3883       avatar > ShootAvatar stype=sword
3884       nokey >
3885       withkey > color=ORANGE
3886       monster > RandomNPC cooldown=4
3887   InteractionSet
3888     movable wall > stepBack
3889     nokey goal > stepBack
3890     goal withkey > killSprite
3891     monster sword > killSprite scoreChange=1
3892     avatar monster > killSprite
3893     key avatar > killSprite scoreChange=5
3894     nokey key > transformTo stype=withkey
3895   TerminationSet
3896     SpriteCounter stype=goal win=True
3897     SpriteCounter stype=avatar win=False

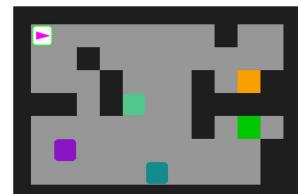
```

(a) VGDL description for a Legend of Zelda-like game

```

wwwwwwwwwwwwww
wA           w   w
w   w         w
w   w         w +ww
www w1      wwwww
w           w G w
w   1        ww
w   1        ww
wwwwwwwwwwwwww

```



(b) Side-by-side level description (left) and rendering (right) of a Legend of Zelda-like game level, where the hero Link (A) confined by dungeon walls (w) must find a key (+) and the exit goal (G) while killing or avoiding monsters (1).

```

def killIfFromAbove(s, p, game):
    """Kills the sprite, if the other one is
    higher and moving down."""
    if (s.lastrect.top > p.lastrect.top and
        p.rect.top > p.lastrect.top)
        killSprite(s, p, game)

```

(c) Extension for Super Mario that restricts the *killSprite* procedure to downward movement

Fig. 39. Video Game Description Language (adapted from in Schaul [227])

3898 PyVGDL is used in The General Video Game AI Competition¹ for benchmarking algorithms for
 3899 planning, level generation and learning. PyVGDL is available under the 3-clause BSD license².

3900 ¹<http://www.gvgai.net> (visited April 5th 2019) – also maintains a list of related publications

3901 ²<https://github.com/schaul/py-vgdl> (visited April 5th 2019)

3903 publication	query	publication type	research category	note
3904 [81]	31w	book chapter	proposal of solution	VGDL
3905 [226]	-w	conference paper	proposal of solution	PyVGDL
3906 [26]	56n	extended abstract	proposal of solution	VGDL
3907 [227]	236w	journal article	proposal of solution	PyVGDL

3912 Bell and Goadrich describe RECYCLE, a card game description language and its implementation
 3913 CARDSTOCK, which can automatically playtest card games with algorithms that represent intelli-
 3914 gent players. As a demonstration, they playtest variants of the games Agram, Pairs and War.

3916 publication	query	publication type	research category	note
3917 [29]	-w	journal article	proposal of solution	

3921 **B.12 Script and Programming**

3922

39

Language**77****Python***generic / engine / practice*

3923

3925 Python is an interpreted general-purpose programming language originally developed by van
 3926 Rossum. Its language features include modules, exceptions, dynamic typing, data types and
 3927 classes. Examples of languages built on top of Python include versions of Alice (Language 59)
 3928 and PyVGDL (Language 75). The Python Package Index¹ hosts many reusable modules for vari-
 3929 ous purposes, including game development. The current version (v3) of its portable and embed-
 3930 able C implementation is released under the Python Software Foundation License².

3931

¹<https://pypi.org> (visited July 14th 2019)

3932

²<https://www.python.org> (visited July 14th 2019)

3933

3934 publication	query	publication type	research category	note
3935 [65]	-w	article	experience report	
3936 [270]	10w	book	practice	
3937 [128]	227w	short paper / tutorial	practice	
3938 [209]	377n	book	practice	

3939

3940

39

Language**78****Lua***generic / engine / practice*

3941

3943 Lua is an interpreted general-purpose programming language developed by Ierusalimschy
 3944 et al. [123, 124]. Originally intended for the petrochemical industry, Lua is now also used for
 3945 scripting in Games. Its APIs enable embedding in C and its functional and dynamic features
 3946 support constructing embedded DSLs.
 3947 Wasty et al. describe ContextLua, a context-oriented programming extension to Lua that is suit-
 3948 able for implementing dynamic behavioral variations in computer games [277]. Layers modify
 3949 the behaviour of function calls as shown in Figure 40. The proceed method calls the next appro-
 3950 priate method in the current layer composition. The with and without statements are used to
 3951 activate and deactivate layers respectively.

The sources of Lua¹ and ContextLua² are available online under the MIT license.

¹<https://www.lua.org> (visited March 21st 2019)²<https://www.hpi.uni-potsdam.de/hirschfeld/trac/Cop/wiki/ContextLua> (visited May 1st 2019)

3955

3956 publication	query	publication type	research category	note
3957 [123]	551w	journal paper	proposal of solution	Lua
3958 [124]	834w	conference paper	experience report	Lua
3959 [277]	gd	workshop paper	proposal of solution	ContextLua
3960 [133]	54n	workshop paper	proposal of solution	Lua

3961

3962

39

Language**79****Vision on Game Programming***generic / framework / practice*

3963

In an invited talk on “The Next Mainstream Game Programming Language”, Sweeney (Epic Games) shares a perspective on language constructs for game development with focus on performance, modularity, reliability and concurrency [248]. He argues for productivity, modular

3968

```

3970   function Monster:getSensingDistance()
3971     return 10
3972   end
3973
3974   function Monster:Night_getSensingDistance()
3975     return proceed() - 5
3976   end
3977
3978   (a) Monster behaviour variation
3979
3980
3981
3982   with(Night, function()
3983     print(monster:getSensingDistance())
3984   end)
3985
3986   with({Night, Sneak}, function()
3987     print(monster:getSensingDistance())
3988   end)
3989
3990   (b) Night Layer Activation
3991
3992
3993
3994
3995
3996
3997
3998
3999
4000
4001
4002
4003
4004
4005
4006
4007
4008
4009
4010
4011
4012
4013
4014
4015
4016
4017
4018

```

Fig. 40. ContextLua code snippets (adapted from Wasty et al. [277])

libraries, debugging facilities, and reflects briefly on perceived strengths (unions, maybe) and weaknesses of Haskell.

publication	query	publication type	research category	note
[248]	3w	abstract and slide deck	opinion paper	

39 Language 80 *DisCo* generic / tool / practice

3992 Nummenmaa et al. propose simulating gameplay on a logical event level in the early states of
3993 the game development process [196]. As a design tool, simulating long-term dynamics of abstract
3994 and simplified game prototypes can reveal problems early on. They use DisCo¹, a software pack-
3995 age for creating and executing formal specifications, which has been extended to for the analysis
3996 and simulation of games. The DisCo language has an action-oriented execution model based on
3997 temporal logic. A simulation model of a game called Tower Bloxx demonstrates the approach.

3998 ¹<http://disco.cs.tut.fi> (visited August 15th 2019)

publication	query	publication type	research category	note
[194]	298w	Master's thesis	proposal of solution	
[196]	26w	conference paper	vision paper	simulate prototypes
[195]	662w	workshop paper	validation research	analyze changes

40 Language 81 *Design by Contract* generic / tool / practice

4009 Paige et al. present qualitative and empirical results showing that light-weight formal meth-
4010 ods are effective for developing a networked, multiplayer game. Their results, obtained in a
4011 pilot study on applying the *Design-by-Contract* approach, show that contracts (pre- and post-
4012 conditions) indeed help in diagnosing defects.

publication	query	publication type	research category	note
[207]	186w	journal article	evaluation research	

```

4019
4020
4021 move is choose
4022 pieces are Rock and Paper and Scissors
4023 board starts [[Rock, Paper, Scissors]]
4024 turns synchronize
4025 Beat means player(Rock) && opponent(Scissors)
4026 or player(Scissors) && opponent(Paper)
4027 or player(Paper) && opponent(Rock)
4028 goal is Beat # success!
4029 score increments
4030 3x1 grid
4031 turn is player place piece
4032 3x3 grid
4033 pieces are X and O
4034 turns alternate
4035 players are X and O
4036 goal is &Three_in_a_row
4037 Three_in_a_row means
4038   (x-1,y) && (x,y) && (x+1,y)
4039   or (x,y-1) && (x,y) && (x,y+1)
4040   or (x-1,y-1) && (x,y) && (x+1,y+1)
4041   or (x-1,y+1) && (x,y) && (x+1,y-1)
4042 board starts empty

```

(a) Rock Paper Scissors

(b) Tic Tac Toe

Fig. 41. EGGG example specifications (adapted from Orwant [198])

Language 82 GameMaker*generic / engine / practice*

GameMaker is a commercial graphical game creation tool with a drag and drop interface by YOYO Games¹, which is described by Overmars [205, 206]. The Game Maker Language (GML) is a C-like language for scripting.

¹<https://www.yoyogames.com/gamemaker> (visited November 19th 2018)

publication	query	publication type	research category	note
[205]	14w	journal article	experience report	
[206]	358w	journal article	experience report	

Language 83 Extensible Graphical Game Generator*genre-specific / engine / practice*

Orwant describes the Extensible Graphical Game Generator (EGGG), a system for game programming aimed at productivity and reuse. EGGG offers a textual formalism, and leverages an ontology that codifies similarities between traditional games such as board- and card games. Examples include, Rock Paper Scissors, Tic Tac Toe, Poker, Crossword, Deducto, Tetris and Chess [198]. Figure 41 shows the two simplest examples.

publication	query	publication type	research category	note
[199]	-w	journal article	proposal of solution	
[198]	-w	PhD thesis	proposal of solution	

Language 84 Mogemoge*genre-specific / tool / practice*

Nishimori and Kuno address the lack support in game script languages for interactions among multiple concurrent activities in a state-dependent manner. They propose a novel event handling framework called *join token* as a supplementary mechanism to conventional object orientation, in which the states of game characters can be expressed as tokens and interactions as handlers. The language Mogemoge implements join tokens, and is used for creating two simple 2D games,

4068 Balloon (defending against bombs) and Descender (climbing down a wall). Its Java sources are
 4069 available online¹. Copyright is retained by Nishimori.
 4070

4071 ¹<http://www.nismis.jp/mogemoge/> (visited January 10th 2019)

publication	query	publication type	research category	note
[191]	76w	conference paper	proposal of solution	
[193]	-w	conference paper	proposal of solution	
[192]	-w	journal article	proposal of solution	

4077

4078

40 Language 85 **Scalable Game Language** *generic / engine / practice*
 4080

4081 White et al. propose the Scalable Game Language (SGL), a declarative language that extends SQL
 4082 for improving the quality of games, notably scalability. They describe two patterns: the *state-*
 4083 *effect-pattern*, which is similar to the well-known game loop, and the *restricted iteration pattern*,
 4084 which prevents out-of-bounds exceptions.

publication	query	publication type	research category	note
[281]	-w	conference paper	proposal of solution	
[283]	-w	conference paper	proposal of solution	
[282]	544w	journal article	philosophical paper	
[284]	457w	journal article	philosophical paper	reprint

4091

4092

40 Language 86 **Network Scripting Language** *generic / tool / practice*
 4094

4095 Russell et al. present a novel DSL called Network Scripting Language (NSL) for programming
 4096 bandwidth-efficient online games. Developers can use NSL to create the game logic of deter-
 4097 ministic, concurrent and distributed games. The system automatically maintains consistency
 4098 between the clients and the sever that run the scripts. NSL has a Java-like syntax. In NSL, ob-
 4099 jects are lightweight processes that execute a game loop. Scripts contain specialized statements
 4100 for sending and receiving messages and handling synchronization. PointWorld is a simulation
 4101 that demonstrates the approach.

publication	query	publication type	research category	note
[220]	33n	workshop paper	proposal of solution	

4105

4106

41 Language 87 **Haskell – 4Blocks DSL** *application-specific / engine / practice*
 4108

4109 Calleja and Pace propose scripting game-specific AI with embedded DSLs in Haskell. They
 4110 demonstrate their approach with the 4Blocks DSL for Tetris.

publication	query	publication type	research category	note
[46]	gd	workshop paper	proposal of solution	
[47]	52n	workshop paper	proposal of solution	

4115

4116

4117 Language 88 Casanova generic / engine / practice

4119 Maggiore et al. describe Casanova [146, 147, 148, 149], a language-extension to F# for engineering games aimed at consistency and performance. Rules inside entity type declarations determine how entities change during a tick of the game loop. Additionally, imperative processes
4120 are supported through coroutines integrated with the rules. Game scripts consist of the main
4121 script and pairs of event detection- and event response scripts. Abbadi et al. [2, 3, 4] and di Giacomo et al. [68, 69, 70, 71] continue work on Casanova, in the context of optimized compilation,
4122 meta-programming and high performance encapsulation. Casanova 2 is available for Unity or
4123 stand-alone under the MIT license on GitHub¹. The distribution includes an asteroid game and
4124 several tutorials.
4125
4126
4127

¹<https://github.com/vs-team/casanova-mk2> (visited November 19th 2018)

publication	query	publication type	research category	note
[146]	47n	workshop paper	proposal of solution	Casanova
[147]	34w	conference paper	validation research	Casanova
[148]	95w	conference paper	proposal of solution	Casanova
[149]	308w	conference paper	validation research	Casanova
[68]	177n	Master's thesis	validation research	Casanova
[4]	60n	conference paper	proposal of solution	Casanova II
[3]	26n	conference paper	proposal of solution	Casanova II
[69]	53n	conference paper	proposal of solution	Metacasanova
[2]	195n	PhD thesis	validation research	Casanova II
[71]	101n	conference paper	validation research	Metacasanova
[70]	86n	journal article	validation research	Casanova II

41 Language 89 Haskell – Sound Specification DSL generic / tool / practice

Bäärhielm et al. describe a sound specification DSL intended for designing immersive and interactive experiences for a Nordic technology-supported Live Action Role Playing (LARP) game. They demonstrate features of the Haskell-based DSL, by expressing *sound scenes* of a Nordic LARP called The Monitor Celestra. In this game, which takes place on a space ship, participants receive roles such as crew, passengers and refugees. Within a framework of plots, storylines and clues, supported by sound, they act out a story where choices determine the outcome.

publication	query	publication type	research category	note
[22]	196n	journal article		experience report

41 Language 90 MUDDLE application-specific / tool / practice

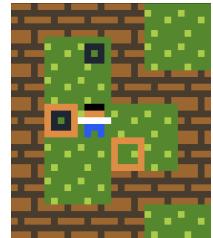
4161 Bartle gives a historical account of the creation of MUDDLE, a language for the first Multi-User
4162 Dungeon (MUD) game, which gave the genre its name, also known as Massive Multiuser Online
4163 (MMO) games.

```

4166 title Simple Block Pushing Game
4167 author Stephen Lavelle
4168 =====
4169 OBJECTS      Player          @ = Crate and
4170           black orange     Target
4171           Background      white blue
4172           lightgreen green .000.       ====== WINCONDITIONS
4173           11111.          .111.       0 = Target
4174           01111.          22222.       All Target on
4175           11101.          .333.       Crate
4176           11111.          .3.3.       ====== SOUNDS
4177           10111.          Crate MOVE
4178           Crate          36772507   LEVELS
4179           Crate          #####.
4180           Crate          #.0#. .
4181           Target         orange      COLLISIONLAYERS
4182           Wall           darkblue   00000.      #..###.
4183           Wall           brown     darkbrown ====== #@P..#
4184           00010.          . = Background [ > Player | #...*.#
4185           11111.          # = Wall     Crate] -> [> #.0@.#
4186           01000.          P = Player   Player |> #####.
4187           11111.          * = Crate    Crate]      #####
4188           00010.

```

(a) Source code with dynamic dynamic syntax highlighting of sprites



(b) First level



(c) Second level

Fig. 42. PuzzleScript tutorial: “Simple Block Pushing Game” (from puzzlescript.net)

publication	query	publication type	research category	note
[27]	303n	book chapter	historical account	

Language

91

PuzzleScript

genre-specific / engine / practice

PuzzleScript is an online textual puzzle game design language and interpreter¹ created by Stephen Lavelle using JavaScript and HTML5/CSS. PuzzleScript game levels are tile maps populated by objects (named sprites of 5x5 pixels) that can move and collide, and whose game logic is defined as a set of rewrite rules. Figure 42 shows an example where the objective is to push crates into place. When the player collides with a crate, both directionally move if possible. The source are released under the MIT license².

Lim and Harell present an approach for automated evaluation and generation of PuzzleScript videogames and propose two heuristics [140]. The first, level state heuristics, determines how close the state of given level is to completion during gameplay. The second, ruleset heuristics, evaluates rules defining a videogame’s mechanics and assesses them for playability. Osborn et al. apply Playspecs (Language 57).

¹<https://www.puzzlescript.net> (visited November 24th 2018)

²<https://github.com/increpare/PuzzleScript> (visited November 24th 2018)

4215	publication	query	publication type	research category	note
4216	[140]	110w	conference paper	validation research	

B.13 Model-Driven Engineering

4217	Language	92	UML -Metamodeling	generic / engine / practice
------	----------	----	--------------------------	-----------------------------

4218 Montero Reyno and Carsí Cubel address the increasing complexity of game development by
 4219 applying model-driven engineering and UML to the development of 2D platform games [176].
 4220 They aim to enhance productivity in terms of quality, time and cost [175]. A prototype tool uses
 4221 Platform Independent Models (PIMs) for defining the structure and behaviour of the game, and
 4222 Platform Specific Model (PSM) for mapping game actions to hardware control devices for player
 4223 interaction [176] and UML metamodels for social context, structure diagram and rule set [175].
 4224 The tool generates C++ prototype games for a middleware called HAAF Game Engine. These are
 4225 then iteratively play tested and manually completed and fine-tuned.

4226	publication	query	publication type	research category	note
4227	[176]	58w	conference paper	proposal of solution	
4228	[175]	27w	conference paper	proposal of solution	
4229	[177]	72w	journal article	proposal of solution	

4230	Language	93	UML – Class and State Diagrams	generic / tool / practice
------	----------	----	---------------------------------------	---------------------------

4231 Tang and Hanneghan investigate how to define a Domain-Specific Modeling Language for serious
 4232 game design. They perform an analysis and propose a modeling framework that uses UML
 4233 class diagrams and state diagrams for modeling user interactions and in-game components. They
 4234 extend state diagrams with UI modeling elements [250].
 4235 In later work, they examine the state of the art in model-driven game development from a game-
 4236 based learning perspective [251]. We compare this related work in Section 8.
 4237 Tang et al. propose a Game Technology Model for modeling serious games [252].

4238	publication	query	publication type	research category	note
4239	[250]	1w	conference paper	proposal of solution	
4240	[251]	13n	journal article	survey	
4241	[252]	-w	journal article	proposal of solution	

4252	Language	94	Statecharts	generic / tool / practice
------	----------	----	--------------------	---------------------------

4253 Statecharts are visual diagrams for modeling behavior. Several variants of the notation
 4254 exist [61]. We identify two used in model-driven game development.
 4255 Kienzle et al. propose visual modeling game AI of NPCs in a RAPSODY Statechart variant to
 4256 ease the difficulty of programming consistent, modular and reusable game AI. They demonstrate
 4257 the approach in an AI competition of EA Games called Tank Wars.

4264 Brusk and Lager propose applying State Chart XML (SCXML) to the design and implementation
 4265 of games, in particular games featuring natural language dialogue [43]. Brusk investigates how
 4266 statecharts can be used for describing social interaction and dialogue behavior for believable
 4267 characters in game worlds [44]. Various tools and libraries for Statecharts have since become
 4268 available. The latest recommendation for v1.0 of SCXML as w3c standard dates from September
 4269 1st 2015¹.

4270 ¹<https://www.w3.org/TR/scxml/> (visited March 27th 2019)

4272 publication	query	publication type	research category	note
4273 [67]	gd1	conference paper	proposal of solution	RHAPSODY Sc.
4274 [131]	-w	conference paper	proposal of solution	RHAPSODY Sc.
4275 [43]	180w	conference paper	proposal of solution	SCXML
4276 [44]	569w	conference paper	proposal of solution	SCXML

4278 Language

4279 95

4280 Feature Models

4281 generic / tool / practice

4282 Feature Models (FMs) are a visual notation for describing the variability of product features,
 4283 e.g., in software product lines for the automotive or aerospace industries. Sarinho et al. propose
 4284 an approach that entails using FMs for representing and manipulating the variability of game
 4285 features, and an environment that integrates and adapts features of available game engines, e.g.,
 4286 for configuring game logic, rules and goals.

4287 publication	query	publication type	research category	note
4288 [224]	6n	conference paper	proposal of solution	
4289 [225]	language	workshop paper	proposal of solution	

4291 Language

4292 96

4293 SharpLudus

4294 genre-specific / engine / practice

4295 Furtado et al. study how game development can be improved using visual domain-specific mod-
 4296eling languages, software product lines, software factories, generators and semantic validators
 4297 aimed at software reuse and productivity [95, 97]. SharpLudus is a software factory intended to
 4298 empower game designers in creating 2D adventure video games [97], but over the years targets
 4299 also included RPG games, mobile touch-based games and 2D arcade games [95]. For instance, Ar-
 4300 radEx is a factory for 2D arcade games for the PC based on Microsoft XNA and the FlatRedBall
 4301 engine [95]. DSLs are provided for describing games, mapping input of Xbox 360 buttons into
 4302 XNA Keyboard keys, and modeling variability using feature models. Game descriptions are visual
 4303 models of introduction screens and rooms with transitions between them (arrows), sound,
 4304 entities, input handling, triggers, events and actions of NPCs. The project web site¹ contains videos
 4305 and demos of Ultimate Berzerk, Stellar Quest and Tank Brigade, and links to a distribution².

4306 ¹<http://cin.ufpe.br/~sharpludus/> (visited march 27th 2019)

4307 ²<https://archive.codeplex.com/?p=sharpludus> (visited March 27th 2019)

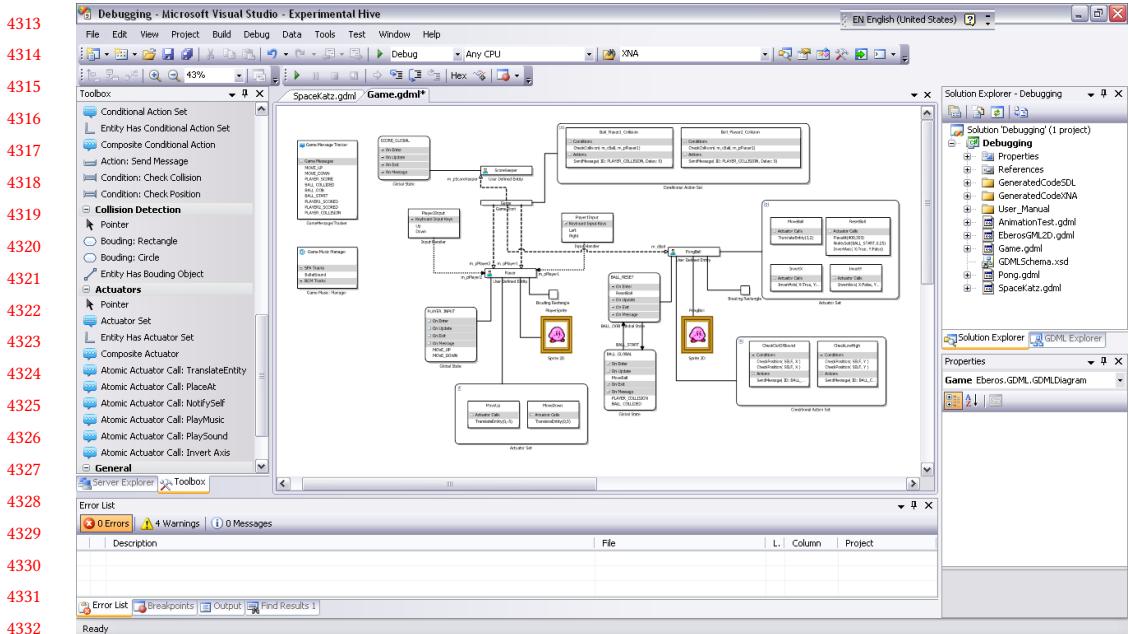


Fig. 43. Eberos GML2D showing a model of Pong (appears in Hernandez and Ortega [115])

publication	query	publication type	research category	note
[97]	1n	workshop paper	proposal of solution	SharpLudus
[99]	3n	Master's thesis	validation research	SharpLudus
[96]	87n	conference paper	tutorial	MS DSL tools
[101]	25n	journal article	validation research	SharpLudus
[98]	16n	workshop paper	experience report	SharpLudus
[95]	25w	journal article	proposal of solution	ArcadEx
[100]	93n	PhD thesis	validation research	all the above

Hernandez and Ortega wish to learn how the game industry can profit from model-driven development approaches [115]. Eberos Game Modeling Language 2D (GML2D) is a graphical DSL that aims for expressiveness, simplicity, platform independence and library independence. Figure 43 shows the UI and a Pong model.

publication	query	publication type	research category	note
[115]	2n	workshop paper	proposal of solution	

4362

43

Language**98****FLEXIBLERULES***genre-specific / engine / practice*

4364

4365

4366

4367

4368

4369

4370

4371

4372

4373

4374

4375

4376

4377

4378

4379

4380

4381

4382

4383

4384

4385

4386

4387

4388

4389

4390

4391

4392

4393

4394

4395

4396

4397

4398

4399

4400

4401

4402

4403

4404

4405

4406

4407

4408

4409

4410

Frapolli et al. present FLEXIBLERULES, a framework for implementing all aspects of digital board games aimed at customization, adaptability and end-user programming [89, 90, 91]. Its toolkit offers a *logic editor* for visually defining a directed graph of game entities (nodes), properties and relationships (edges). The *code editor* for a Lisp-like DSL enables programming games as the behavior specification of those entities. Aside from statements for control flow and messaging for communicating between entities, it includes rules that are defined as *laws* and *side effects*, similar to point-cuts and advice in aspect oriented programming. FLEXIBLE RULES is available under GPL v3¹. Examples include Tic Tac Toe, Go and Snakes and Ladders.

¹<http://flexiblerules.fulviofrapolli.net> (visited April 10th 2019)

publication	query	publication type	research category	note
[91]	21n	conference paper	validation research	
[89]	57n	journal article	proposal of solution	
[90]	78n	conference paper	validation research	

4379

4380

4381

4382

4383

4384

4385

4386

4387

4388

4389

4390

4391

4392

4393

4394

4395

4396

4397

4398

4399

4400

4401

4402

4403

4404

4405

4406

4407

4408

4409

4410

Guana and Stroulia propose PhyDSL, a textual DSL for rapidly prototyping mobile 2D physics-based games, and a model-driven environment that generates code for Android devices. PhyDSL has features for defining actors, environment and layout, activities and scoring rules. PhyDSL-2 is implemented in Xtext and available on GitHub¹.

¹<https://guana.github.io/phydsl> (visited September 1st 2019)

publication	query	publication type	research category	note
[107]	24n	conference paper	proposal of solution	PhyDSL
[108]	29n	workshop paper	experience report	PhyDSL-2
[106]	209n	PhD thesis	validation research	PhyDSL-2

4394

4395

4396

4397

4398

4399

4400

4401

4402

4403

4404

4405

4406

4407

4408

4409

4410

4411

Mayer and Kuncak aim to empower end-users and to simplify modifying running programs [167]. They explore *game programming by demonstration* and present Pong Designer, an environment for developing 2D physics games through direct manipulation of object behaviors. Internally, a game's rules are expressed in an embedded DSL implemented in Scala. These rules are updated whenever a user performs a new demonstration. Sources are available on GitHub under the Apache 2.0 license¹. Examples include Pong, Brick Breaker, Pacman and Tilting maze.

¹<https://github.com/epfl-lara/pongdesigner> (visited July 12th 2019)

publication	query	publication type	research category	note
[167]	285n	conference paper	proposal of solution	
[166]	390n	PhD thesis	validation research	

4411
4412 **Language** | 101 **Board Game DSL** *genre-specific / tool / practice*

4413
4414 Altunbay et al. describe a model-driven software development approach aimed at addressing
4415 increased complexity in video games, which is illustrated by a DSL for the board game domain
4416 based on UML meta-modeling [9].

publication	query	publication type	research category	note
[9]	383w	workshop paper	proposal of solution	

4420
4421 **Language** | 102 **RougeGame Language** *genre-specific / tool / practice*

4422 Féher and Lengyel illustrate the strength of model transformations based on graph rewriting-
4423 based in a case study on Rouge-like games, a genre of 2D dungeon crawlers. In particular,
4424 they study which cells are visible from a specific location on a 2D level map. They define the
4425 RougeGame language, a DSL defined as a meta-model expressing maps and visibility parameters.
4426 A transformation pipeline calculates the cell visibility based on rewrite rules.

publication	query	publication type	research category	note
[84]	189n	conference paper	proposal of solution	

4432
4433 **Language** | 103 **Reactive AI Language** *genre-specific / engine / practice*

4434 Zhu describes the Reactive AI Language (RAIL), a DSL for modeling behaviors in adventure
4435 games, and a model-driven game development approach that uses meta-modeling and EMF. The
4436 approach is validated in a case study called Orc's gold, a 2D action adventure game.

publication	query	publication type	research category	note
[291]	165n	PhD Thesis	validation research	

4443
4444 **B.14 Metaprogramming**

4445 **Language** | 104 **Whimsy** *application-specific / engine / educative*

4446 West discusses potential uses for DSLs in games and demonstrates Whimsy, a DSL for creating
4447 whimsical flowery shapes inspired by the works of Rodney Alan Greenblat [278]. Figure 44
4448 shows how SuperEgg, Inner and Petal primitives can be used for generating an image similar to
4449 a painting. Whimsy is an external DSL implemented in C++ that requires the Windows SDK and
4450 DirectX 9. Its sources are available under the MIT license from GDCVault¹.

4451¹https://twvideo01.ubm-us.net/o1/vault/GD_Mag_Archives/aug07.zip (visited May 9th 2019)

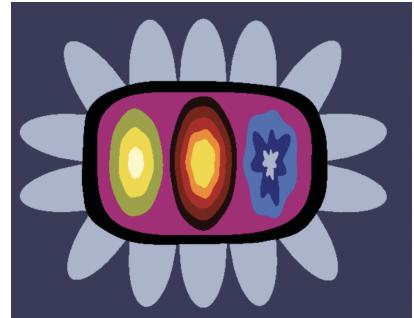
publication	query	publication type	research category	note
[278]	gd	magazine article	philosophical paper	practice

```

4460 superegg .0.15,.0.10,.3.5 at .3.,.7 size 1.2 black distort .01
4461 petals 14 .0.05 size 1.8 petalblue
4462 inner .88,.01 tvpurple
4463 superegg .1.,.2.2 at .20.,.7 size .4 distort .01 tvlime
4464 inner .65,.01 tvyellow
4465 inner .45,.01 tvlightyellow
4466 superegg .1.,.2.2 at .3.,.7 size .5 distort .01 tvblack
4467 inner .85 tvbrown
4468 inner .80 tverd
4469 inner .75 distort .03 tvorange
4470 inner .70 tvyellow
4471 superegg .1.,.2.2 at .4.,.7 size .4 distort .05 tvblue
4472 inner .6 distort .2 tvdarkblue
4473 inner .4 petalblue

```

(a) Source code



(b) Generated image

Fig. 44. Whimsy example replicating the style of a painting (adapted from West [278])

4473 Language 105 **Level Editors in DiaMeta** genre-specific / engine / educative

4478 Maier and Volk report teaching experiences on applying DiaMeta, an EMF-based language work-
 4479 bench for creating visual domain-specific languages, e.g., for level editors for classic games such
 4480 as PacMan and the platform game Pingus [154]. Insights include that meta-modeling has a steep
 4481 learning curve and that the proposed approach speeds-up game prototyping.

4483 publication	query	publication type	research category	note
4484 [154]	4w	conference paper	experience report	

4486 Language 106 **Text Adventures in Racket** genre-specific / tool / educative

4489 Flatt demonstrates in a tutorial-like manner how to create languages in Racket. He describes
 4490 an illustrative text-adventure DSL for interactive fiction [85, 86]. The Racket metaprogramming
 4491 language is distributed under the GNU LFPL¹.

4492 ¹<https://racket-lang.org> (visited May 9th 2019)

4494 publication	query	publication type	research category	note
4496 [85]	181n	journal article	philosophical paper	
4497 [86]	181n	journal article	philosophical paper	reprint

4500 Language 107 **Ficticious** genre-specific / tool / practice

4503 Palmer reports experiences on developing a set of micro-languages (DSLs) called Ficticious for
 4504 describing narrative worlds in Interactive Fiction [208], including rich text markup, virtual world
 4505 design and character interaction. The approach demonstrates how Ginger, a language with sup-
 4506 port for literate programming through so-called G-expressions, can be used to separate concerns

```

4509
4510 object Hook extends: FixedItem
4511   set name "hook"
4512   set aliases ("hook" "peg")
4513   set adjective ("small" "brass")
4514   set location 'CloakRoom
4515   action examine
4516     :story It's just a small brass hook,
4517     if (isIn cloak self)
4518       :story with a cloak hanging on it.
4519     else
4520       :story screwed to the wall.

```

(a) People, Places and Things

```

panel GamePageLakeShore extends: GamePage
  property Image panel1
  property Image panel2
  init
    setText 10 445 580 250
    setImage panel1 "imgs/charonGone.png"
    setImage panel2 "imgs/charonWaits.png"
draw
  if (eq? 'Boatman.location 'LakeShore)
    drawImage panel2 7 7
  else:
    drawImage panel1 7 7

```

(b) Page Layout

```

4521
4522
4523
4524 :story
4525   The sign reads "No_Loitering" but
4526   ironically a cowboy whittles a small
4527   piece of wood *right beside* the sign.

```

(c) Rich Text and Grammar

```

conversation on OldMine
oldMine "Ask_about_the_old_mine."
:dialog
  Sam: I keep seeing an old donkey
  at the mine.
donkey "Ask_about_the_donkey." => oldMine
:dialog
  Sam: The donkey comes and goes.

```

(d) Dialogue

Fig. 45. Fictitious microlanguages code snippets (adapted from Palmer [208])

in DSLs. Figure 45 shows code snippets for describing (a) people places and things; (b) page layout; (c) rich text and grammar; and (d) dialogue.

publication	query	publication type	research category	note
[208]	62n	conference paper	experience report	

Language 108 **Dialog Script in Xtext** genre-specific / tool / educative

In a textbook chapter on engineering DSLs for games, Walter proposes DSLs for bridging the gap between game design and implementation [274]. He describes a textual language called Dialog Script, as an introductory example for creating interactive branching narratives [274], which closely resembles an earlier version [275]. Dialog Script is implemented in Xtext and its prototype is available on GitHub¹ under version 2.0 of the Apache license.

¹<https://github.com/RobertWalter83/DialogScriptDSL> (visited May 9th 2019)

publication	query	publication type	research category	note
[275]	4n	conference paper	proposal of solution	
[274]	94n	textbook chapter	proposal of solution	

4558 REFERENCES

- 4559 [1] E. Aarseth et al. "A Multi-Dimensional Typology of Games". In: *Proceedings of the 2003*
 4560 *DiGRA International Conference: Level Up, DiGRA 2003, Utrecht, The Netherlands, November*
 4561 *4–6, 2003*. Utrecht University, 2003.
- 4562 [2] M. Abbadi. "Casanova 2: A Domain-Specific Language for General Game Development".
 4563 PhD thesis. Tilburg University, Sept. 2017.
- 4564 [3] M. Abbadi et al. "Casanova: A Simple, High-Performance Language for Game Development".
 4565 In: *Serious Games – Proceedings of the 1st Joint International Conference on Serious Games,*
 4566 *JCSG 2015, Huddersfield, UK, June 3–4, 2015*. Springer, 2015.
- 4567 [4] M. Abbadi et al. "High Performance Encapsulation in Casanova 2". In: *Proceedings of the 7th*
 4568 *Computer Science and Electronic Engineering Conference, CEEC, Colchester, UK, September*
 4569 *24–25, 2015*. IEEE, 2015.
- 4570 [5] E. Adams and J. Dormans. *Game Mechanics: Advanced Game Design*. 1st ed. Thousand Oaks,
 4571 CA, USA: New Riders Publishing, 2012.
- 4572 [6] N. Ahmadi. "Beyond Upload and Download: Enabling Game Design 2.0". In: *End-User*
 4573 *Development – Proceedings of the 3rd International Symposium, IS-EUD 2011, Torre Canne,*
 4574 *Italy, June 7–10, 2011*. Vol. 6654. LNCS. Springer, 2011.
- 4575 [7] N. Ahmadi. "Broadening Educational Game Design using the World Wide Web". PhD thesis.
 4576 Università della Svizzera Italiana – Faculty of Informatics, 2012.
- 4577 [8] N. Ahmadi et al. "Engineering an Open-Web Educational Game Design Environment". In: *Proceedings of the 19th Asia-Pacific Software Engineering Conference, APSEC 2012, Hong Kong,*
 4578 *China, December 4–7, 2012*. IEEE, 2012.
- 4579 [9] D. Altunbay et al. "Model-driven Approach for Board Game Development". In: *Proceedings*
 4580 *of the 1st Turkish Symposium of Model-Driven Software Development, TMODELS 2009, Ankara,*
 4581 *Turkey, May 20, 2009*. Bilkent University, 2009.
- 4582 [10] V. Alves and L. Roque. "A Pattern Language for Sound Design in Games". In: *Proceedings of*
 4583 *the 5th Audio Mostly Conference: A Conference on Interaction with Sound, AM 2010, Piteå,*
 4584 *Sweden, September 15–17, 2010*. ACM, 2010.
- 4585 [11] V. Alves and L. Roque. "A Deck for Sound Design in Games: Enhancements based on a
 4586 Design Exercise". In: *Proceedings of the 8th International Conference on Advances in Computer*
 4587 *Entertainment Technology, ACE 2011, Lisbon, Portugal, November 8–11, 2011*. ACM, 2011.
- 4588 [12] V. Alves and L. Roque. "An Inspection on a Deck for Sound Design in Games". In: *Proceedings*
 4589 *of the 6th Audio Mostly Conference: A Conference on Interaction with Sound, AM 2011, Coimbra,*
 4590 *Portugal, September 7–9, 2011*. ACM, 2011.
- 4591 [13] V. Alves and L. Roque. "Design Patterns in Games; The Case for Sound Design". In: *Workshop*
 4592 *Proceedings of the 8th International Conference on the Foundations of Digital Games, as part*
 4593 *of the 2nd Workshop on Design Patterns in Games, DPG 2013, Chania, Crete, Greece, May,*
 4594 *14–17, 2013*. Society for the Advancement of the Science of Digital Games, 2013.
- 4595 [14] E. F. Anderson. "On the Definition of Non-Player Character Behaviour for Real-Time Simu-
 4596 *lated Virtual Environments". PhD thesis. Bournemouth University, Apr. 2008.*
- 4597 [15] E. F. Anderson. "Scripted Smarts in an Intelligent Virtual Environment: Behaviour Definition
 4598 Using a Simple Entity Annotation Language". In: *Proceedings of the 2008 Conference on*
 4599 *Future Play: Research, Play, Share, Future Play 2008, Toronto, Ontario, Canada, November 3–5,*
 4600 *2008*. ACM, 2008.
- 4601 [16] M. Araújo and L. Roque. "Modeling Games with Petri Nets". In: *Proceedings of the 3rd annual*
 4602 *DiGRA conference Breaking New Ground: Innovation in Games, Play, Practice and Theory,*
 4603 *DiGRA 2009, London, UK, September 1–4, 2009*. Digital Games Research Association, 2009.

- 4607 [17] D. Ašeriškis. "Modeling and Evaluation of Software System Gamification Elements". PhD
4608 thesis. Kaunas University of Technology, 2017.
- 4609 [18] D. Ašeriškis and R. Damaševičius. "Player Type Simulation in Gamified Applications".
4610 In: *Proceedings of the IVUS International Conference on Information Technology, Kaunas,
4611 Lithuania, April 28, 2017*. Vol. 1856. CEUR-WS, 2017.
- 4612 [19] D. Ašeriškis et al. "UAREI: A Model for Formal Description and Visual Representation
4613 /Software Gamification". In: *DYNA 84.200* (Mar. 2017).
- 4614 [20] J. Aycock. "Endgame". In: *Retrogame Archeology: Exploring Old Computer Games*. Springer,
4615 2016.
- 4616 [21] A. Azadegan and C. Harteveld. "Work for or Against Players: On the Use of Collaboration
4617 Engineering for Collaborative Games". In: *Proceedings of Workshops Colocated with the 9th
4618 International Conference on the Foundations of Digital Games – as part of the 3rd Workshop on
4619 Design Patterns in Games, DPG 2014, Liberty of the Seas, Caribbean, April 3–7, 2014*. Society
4620 for the Advancement of the Science of Digital Games, 2014.
- 4621 [22] H. Bäärnhielm et al. "A Haskell Sound Specification DSL: Ludic Support and Deep Immersion
4622 in Nordic Technology-Supported LARP". In: *The Monad Reader* 23 (2014).
- 4623 [23] D. Balas et al. "Hierarchical Petri Nets for Story Plots Featuring Virtual Humans". In: *Pro-
4624 ceedings of the 4th Conference on Artificial Intelligence and Interactive Digital Entertainment
4625 Conference, AIIDE 2008, Stanford, California, USA, October 22–24, 2008*. AAAI, 2008.
- 4626 [24] A. Baldwin et al. "Towards Pattern-Based Mixed-initiative Dungeon Generation". In: *Pro-
4627 ceedings of the 12th International Conference on the Foundations of Digital Games, FDG 2017 as
4628 part of the 8th International Workshop on Procedural Content Generation, PCG 2017, Hyannis,
4629 Massachusetts, USA, August 14–17, 2017*. ACM, 2017.
- 4630 [25] A. Baldwin et al. "Mixed-Initiative Procedural Generation of Dungeons using Game Design
4631 Patterns". In: *2017 IEEE Conference on Computational Intelligence and Games, CIG 2017, New
4632 York, NY, USA, August 22–25, 2017*. 2017.
- 4633 [26] G. A. B. Barros and J. Togelius. "Exploring a Large Space of Small Games". In: *Proceedings
4634 of the 2014 IEEE Conference on Computational Intelligence and Games, CIG 2014, Dortmund,
4635 Germany, August 26–29, 2014*. 2014.
- 4636 [27] R. A. Bartle. *MMOs from the Inside Out: The History, Design, Fun, and Art of Massively-
4637 Multiplayer Online Role-Playing Games*. Apress, 2016.
- 4638 [28] A. Begel and E. Klopfer. "Starlogo TNG: An Introduction to Game Development". In: *Journal
4639 of E-Learning* 53 (2005).
- 4640 [29] C. Bell and M. Goadrich. "Automated Playtesting with RECYCLEd CARDSTOCK". In: *Game
4641 & Puzzle Design* 2.1 (2016).
- 4642 [30] L. Beyak. "SAGA: A Story Scripting Tool for Video Game Development". MA thesis. Mc-
4643 Master University – Department of Computing and Software, 2011.
- 4644 [31] L. Beyak and J. Carette. "SAGA: A DSL for Story Management". In: *Proceedings IFIP Working
4645 Conference on Domain-Specific Languages, DSL 2011, Bordeaux, France, September 6–8, 2011*.
4646 Vol. 66. EPTCS. arXiv, 2011.
- 4647 [32] S. Björk and J. Holopainen. "Games and Design Patterns". In: *The Game Design Reader: A
4648 Rules of Play Anthology*. MIT Press, 2006.
- 4649 [33] S. Björk et al. "Game Design Patterns". In: *Proceedings of the 2003 DiGRA International
4650 Conference: Level Up, DIGRA 2003, Utrecht, The Netherlands, November 4–6, 2003*. Digital
4651 Games Research Association, 2003.
- 4652 [34] N. Bojin. "Language Games/Game Languages: Examining Game Design Epistemologies
4653 Through a 'Wittgensteinian' Lens". In: *Journal for Computer Game Culture* 2.1 (2008).

- 4656 [35] N. Bojin. "Ludemes and the Linguistic Turn". In: *Proceedings of the International Academic*
4657 *Conference on the Future of Game Design and Technology, Future Play 2010, Vancouver, British*
4658 *Columbia, Canada, May 6–7, 2010.* ACM, 2010.
- 4659 [36] Y. C. Borghini. "An Assessment and Learning Analytics Engine for Games-Based Learning".
4660 PhD thesis. University of the West of Scotland, Dec. 2015.
- 4661 [37] C. Brom and A. Abonyi. "Petri Nets for Game Plot". In: *Proceedings of Artificial Intelligence*
4662 *and the Simulation of Behaviour as part of the Workshop on Narrative AI and Games.* AISB,
4663 2006.
- 4664 [38] C. Brom et al. "Story Manager in 'Europe 2045' Uses Petri Nets". In: *Virtual Storytelling. Using Virtual Reality Technologies for Storytelling – Proceedings of the 4th International Conference, ICVS 2007, Saint-Malo, France, December 5–7, 2007.* Vol. 4871. LNCS. Springer, 2007.
- 4665 [39] C. Browne and F. Maire. "Evolutionary Game Design". In: *IEEE Transactions on Computational Intelligence and AI in Games* 2.1 (Mar. 2010).
- 4666 [40] C. Browne. "Automatic Generation and Evaluation of Recombination Games". PhD thesis.
4667 Queensland University of Technology, Feb. 2008.
- 4668 [41] C. Browne. *Evolutionary Game Design.* SpringerBriefs in Computer Science. Springer, 2011.
- 4669 [42] C. Browne. "A Class Grammar for General Games". In: *Computers and Games – Proceedings of the 9th International Conference on Computers and Games, CG 2016, Leiden, The Netherlands, June 29–July 1, 2016.* Vol. 10068. LNCS. Springer, 2016.
- 4670 [43] J. Brusk and T. Lager. "Developing Natural Language Enabled Games in (Extended) SCXML".
4671 In: *Proceedings of the International Symposium on Intelligence Techniques in Computer Games and Simulations, GAME-ON-ASIA 2007, Shiga, Japan, March 1–3, 2007.* EUROSIS, 2007.
- 4672 [44] J. Brusk. "Dialogue Management for Social Game Characters Using Statecharts". In: *Proceedings of the 2008 International Conference on Advances in Computer Entertainment Technology, ACE 2008, Yokohama, Japan, December 3–5, 2008.* ACM, 2008.
- 4673 [45] D. Burgos et al. "Building Adaptive Game-based Learning Resources: The Integration of
4674 IMS Learning Design and <e-Adventure>". In: *Simulation & Gaming* 39.3 (July 2008).
- 4675 [46] A. Calleja and G. J. Pace. "A Domain-Specific Embedded Language Approach for the Scripting
4676 of Game Artificial Intelligence". In: *Proceedings of the 2nd National Workshop in Information and Communication Technology, WICT 2009, Valletta, Malta, November 17, 2009.*
4677 University of Malta, 2009.
- 4678 [47] A. Calleja and G. J. Pace. "Scripting Game AI: An Alternative Approach using Embedded
4679 Languages". In: *Proceedings of the 3rd National Workshop in Information and Communication
4680 Technology, WICT 2010, Valletta, Malta, November 16, 2010.* University of Malta, 2010.
- 4681 [48] A. Canossa and A. Drachen. "Patterns of Play: Play-Personas in User-Centred Game Development". In: *Proceedings of the 2009 DiGRA International Conference: Breaking New Ground: Innovation in Games, Play, Practice and Theory, DiGRA 2009, West London, UK, September 1–4, 2009.* Brunel University, 2009.
- 4682 [49] M. Carbonaro et al. "Interactive Story Authoring: A Viable form of Creative Expression for
4683 the Classroom". In: *Computers & Education* 51.2 (Sept. 2008).
- 4684 [50] A. J. Champandard. *Behavior Trees for Next-Gen Game AI.* AIGameDev.com. Dec. 2007.
- 4685 [51] A. J. Champandard. *Understanding the Second-Generation of Behavior Trees – AltDevConf.*
4686 AIGameDev.com. Feb. 2012.
- 4687 [52] C. Chang et al. "Relationships between Engagement and Learning Style for using VPL on
4688 Game Design". In: *Proceedings of the 4th IEEE International Conference on Digital Game and Intelligent Toy Enhanced Learning, DIGITEL 2012, Takamatsu, Japan, March 27–30, 2012.*
4689 IEEE, 2012.

- 4705 [53] Y. Chaudy et al. “EngAGe: A Link between Educational Games Developers and Educators”.
4706 In: *Proceedings of the 6th International Conference on Games and Virtual Worlds for Serious*
4707 *Applications, VS-GAMES 2014, Valletta, Malta, September 9–12, 2014.* IEEE, 2014.
- 4708 [54] D. Church. “Formal Abstract Design Tools”. In: *Gamasutra* (July 1999).
- 4709 [55] D. Church. “Formal Abstract Design Tools”. In: *Game Developer* (Aug. 1999).
- 4710 [56] K. Compton et al. “Tracery: An Author-Focused Generative Text Tool”. In: *Interactive*
4711 *Storytelling – Proceedings of the 8th International Conference on Interactive Digital Storytelling,*
4712 *ICIDS 2015, Copenhagen, Denmark, November 30–December 4, 2015.* Vol. 9445. LNCS. Springer,
4713 2015.
- 4714 [57] M. J. Conway. “Alice: Easy-to-Learn 3D Scripting for Novices”. PhD thesis. University of
4715 Virginia, Dec. 1997.
- 4716 [58] M. Conway et al. “Alice: Lessons Learned from Building a 3D System for Novices”. In:
4717 *Proceedings of the CHI 2000 Conference on Human factors in computing systems, The Hague,*
4718 *The Netherlands, April 1–6, 2000.* ACM, 2000.
- 4719 [59] M. Cook et al. “Mechanic Miner: Reflection-Driven Game Mechanic Discovery and Level
4720 Design”. In: *Applications of Evolutionary Computation – Proceedings of the 16th European*
4721 *Conference, EvoApplications 2013, Vienna, Austria, April 3–5, 2013.* Vol. 7835. LNCS. Springer,
4722 2013.
- 4723 [60] M. Cook et al. “Nobody’s A Critic: On The Evaluation Of Creative Code Generators – A
4724 Case Study In Video Game Design”. In: *Proceedings of the Fourth International Conference*
4725 *on Computational Creativity, ICCC 2013, Sidney, Australia, June 12–14, 2013.* computational-
4726 creativity.net, 2013.
- 4727 [61] M. L. Crane and J. Dingel. “UML vs. Classical vs. Rhapsody Statecharts: Not all Models are
4728 Created Equal”. In: *Software and System Modeling* 6.4 (2007).
- 4729 [62] M. Cutumisu. “Using Behaviour Patterns to Generate Scripts for Computer Role-Playing
4730 Games”. PhD thesis. University of Alberta, 2009.
- 4731 [63] M. Cutumisu et al. “ScriptEase: A Generative/Adaptive Programming Paradigm for Game
4732 Scripting”. In: *Science of Computer Programming* 67.1 (June 2007).
- 4733 [64] M. Cutumisu et al. “Evaluating Pattern Catalogs: The Computer Games Experience”. In:
4734 *Proceedings of the 28th International Conference on Software Engineering, ICSE 2006, Shanghai,*
4735 *China, May 20–28, 2006.* ACM, 2006.
- 4736 [65] B. Dawson. “GDC 2002: Game Scripting in Python”. In: *Gamasutra* (Aug. 2002).
- 4737 [66] O. de Troyer et al. “Creating Story-Based Serious Games Using a Controlled Natural
4738 Language Domain Specific Modeling Language”. In: *Serious Games and Edutainment Applications: Volume II.* Springer, 2017.
- 4740 [67] A. Denault et al. “Model-Based Design of Game AI”. In: *Proceedings of the 2nd Interna-*
4741 *tional North American Conference on Intelligent Games and Simulation, GAME-ON-NA 2006,*
4742 *Monterey, USA, September 19–20, 2006.* EUROSIS, 2006.
- 4743 [68] F. di Giacomo. “Design of an Optimized Compiler for Casanova Language”. MA thesis.
4744 Università Ca’Foscari Venezia – Corso di Laurea magistrale in Informatica, 2014.
- 4745 [69] F. di Giacomo et al. “Building Game Scripting DSLs with the Metacasanova Metacompiler”.
4746 In: *Intelligent Technologies for Interactive Entertainment – Proceedings of the 8th International*
4747 *Conference, Revised Selected Papers, INTETAIN 2016, Utrecht, The Netherlands, June 28–30,*
4748 *2016.* Vol. 178. LNICST. Springer, 2016.
- 4749 [70] F. di Giacomo et al. “High Performance Encapsulation and Networking in Casanova 2”. In:
4750 *Entertainment Computing* 20 (May 2017).

- [4754] [71] F. di Giacomo et al. “Metacasanova: An Optimized Meta-Compiler for Domain-Specific Languages”. In: *Proceedings of the 10th ACM SIGPLAN International Conference on Software Language Engineering, SLE 2017, Vancouver, BC, Canada, October 23–24, 2017*. ACM, 2017.
- [4755] [72] J. Dormans. “Machinations: Elemental Feedback Patterns for Game Design”. In: *Proceedings of the 5th International North American Conference on Intelligent Games and Simulation, GAME-ON-NA 2009, Atlanta, USA, August 26–28, 2009*. EUROSIS, 2009.
- [4756] [73] J. Dormans. “Adventures in Level Design: Generating Missions and Spaces for Action Adventure Games”. In: *Proceedings of the 1st Workshop on Procedural Content Generation in Games, PCG 2010, Monterey, California, USA, June 18, 2010*. ACM, 2010.
- [4757] [74] J. Dormans. “Level Design as Model Transformation: A Strategy for Automated Content Generation”. In: *Proceedings of the 2nd Workshop on Procedural Content Generation in Games, PCG 2011, Bordeaux, France, June 28, 2011*. ACM, 2011.
- [4758] [75] J. Dormans. “Simulating Mechanics to Study Emergence in Games”. In: *Workshops at the 7th Artificial Intelligence and Interactive Digital Entertainment Conference, AIIDE 2011, as part of the workshop on Artificial Intelligence in the Game Design Process, Stanford University, October 10–14, 2011*. Vol. WS-11-19. AAAI Workshops. AAAI, 2011.
- [4759] [76] J. Dormans. “Engineering Emergence: Applied Theory for Game Design”. PhD thesis. University of Amsterdam, 2012.
- [4760] [77] J. Dormans. “Generating Emergent Physics for Action-Adventure Games”. In: *Proceedings of the 3rd Workshop on Procedural Content Generation in Games, PCG 2012, Raleigh, NC, USA, May 29–June 01, 2012*. ACM, 2012.
- [4761] [78] J. Dormans and S. Bakkes. “Generating Missions and Spaces for Adaptable Play Experiences”. In: *IEEE Transactions on Computational Intelligence and AI in Games* 3.3 (Sept. 2011).
- [4762] [79] J. Dormans and S. Leijnen. “Combinatorial and Exploratory Creativity in Procedural Content Generation”. In: *Workshop Proceedings of the 8th International Conference on the Foundations of Digital Games, as part of the 4th Workshop on Procedural Content Generation in Games, PCG 2013, Chania, Crete, Greece, May, 14–17, 2013*. Society for the Advancement of the Science of Digital Games, 2013.
- [4763] [80] C. Dowd. “The Scrabble of Language towards Persuasion: Changing Behaviors in Journalism”. In: *Persuasive Technology – Proceedings of the 8th International Conference, PERSUASIVE 2013, Sydney, NSW, Australia, April 3–5, 2013*. Vol. 7822. LNCS. Springer, 2013.
- [4764] [81] M. Ebner et al. “Towards a Video Game Description Language”. In: *Artificial and Computational Intelligence in Games*. Vol. 6. Dagstuhl Follow-Ups. Schloss Dagstuhl - Leibniz-Zentrum für Informatik, 2013.
- [4765] [82] C. Elverdam and E. Aarseth. “Game Classification and Game Design: Construction Through Critical Analysis”. In: *Games and Culture* 2.1 (Jan. 2007).
- [4766] [83] R. Evans and E. Short. “Versu–A Simulationist Storytelling System”. In: *IEEE Transactions on Computational Intelligence and AI in Games* 6.2 (June 2014).
- [4767] [84] P. Féher and L. Lengyel. “The Power of Graph Transformation – Implementing a Shadow Casting Algorithm”. In: *Proceedings of the 10th Jubilee International Symposium on Intelligent Systems and Informatics, SISY 2012, Subotica, Serbia, October 25, 2012*. IEEE, 2012.
- [4768] [85] M. Flatt. “Creating Languages in Racket”. In: *Queue* 9.11 (Nov. 2011).
- [4769] [86] M. Flatt. “Creating Languages in Racket”. In: *Communications of the ACM* 55.1 (Jan. 2012).
- [4770] [87] J. M. Font et al. “A Card Game Description Language”. In: *Applications of Evolutionary Computation – Proceedings of the 16th European Conference, EvoApplications 2013, Vienna, Austria, April 3–5, 2013*. Vol. 7835. LNCS. Springer, 2013.
- [4771] [88] J. M. Font et al. “Towards the Automatic Generation of Card Games through Grammar-Guided Genetic Programming”. In: *Proceedings of the 8th International Conference on the*

- 4803 *Foundations of Digital Games, FDG 2013, Chania, Crete, Greece, May 14–17, 2013.* Society for
4804 the Advancement of the Science of Digital Games, 2013.
- 4805 [89] F. Frapolli et al. “Decoupling Aspects in Board Game Modeling”. In: *International Journal of*
4806 *Gaming and Computer-Mediated Simulations* 2.2 (Apr. 2010).
- 4807 [90] F. Frapolli et al. “Exploiting Traditional Gameplay Characteristics to Enhance Digital Board
4808 Games”. In: *Proceedings of the 2nd International IEEE Consumer Electronics Society’s Games*
4809 *Innovations Conference, GiC 2010, Hong Kong, China, December 21–23, 2010.* IEEE, 2010.
- 4810 [91] F. Frapolli et al. “FLEXIBLE RULES: A Player Oriented Board Game Development Frame-
4811 work”. In: *Proceedings of the 3rd International Conference on Advances in Computer-Human*
4812 *Interactions, ACHI 2010, Sint Maarten, Netherlands, Antilles, February 10–16, 2010.* IEEE, 2010.
- 4813 [92] D. Fu and R. T. Houlette. “Putting AI in Entertainment: An AI Authoring Tool for Simulation
4814 and Games”. In: *IEEE Intelligent Systems* 17.4 (July 2002).
- 4815 [93] D. Fu et al. “A Visual Environment for Rapid Behavior Definition”. In: *Proceedings of*
4816 *the 12th Conference on Behavior Representation in Modeling and Simulation, BRIMS 2003,*
4817 *Scottsdale, Arizona, USA, May 12–15, 2003.* SISO, 2003.
- 4818 [94] D. Fu et al. “An AI Modeling Tool for Designers and Developers”. In: *IEEE Aerospace*
4819 *Conference Proceedings, Big Sky, MT, USA, March 3–10, 2007.* IEEE, 2007.
- 4820 [95] A. W. B. Furtado et al. “Improving Digital Game Development with Software Product Lines”.
4821 In: *IEEE Software* 28.5 (Sept. 2011).
- 4822 [96] A. W. B. Furtado and A. L. M. Santos. “Tutorial: Applying Domain-Specific Modeling to
4823 Game Development with the Microsoft DSL Tools”. In: *Proceedings of the 5th Brazilian*
4824 *Symposium on Computer Games and Digital Entertainment, SBGames 2006, Recife, Brazil,*
4825 *November 8–10, 2006.* UFPE, 2006.
- 4826 [97] A. W. B. Furtado and A. L. M. Santos. “Using Domain-Specific Modeling Towards Computer
4827 Games Development Industrialization”. In: *Proceedings of the 6th Workshop on Domain-*
4828 *Specific Modeling, DSM 2006, Portland, Oregon, USA, October 22, 2006.* Computer Science and
4829 Information System Reports, Technical Reports, TR-37. University of Jyväskylä, Finland,
4830 2006.
- 4831 [98] A. W. B. Furtado et al. “SharpLudus Revisited: From Ad Hoc and Monolithic Digital Game
4832 DSLs to Effectively Customized DSM Approaches”. In: *SPLASH ’11 Workshops: Proceedings of*
4833 *the Compilation of the Co-located Workshops on DSM’11, TMC’11, AGERE! 2011, AOOPES’11,*
4834 *NEAT’11, & VMIL’11 – as part of the 11th workshop on Domain-Specific Modeling, DSM 2011,*
4835 *Portland, Oregon, USA, October 23–24, 2011.* ACM, 2011.
- 4836 [99] A. W. B. Furtado. “SharpLudus: Improving Game Development Experience Through Software
4837 Factories and Domain-Specific Languages”. MA thesis. Universidade Federal de Pernambuco
4838 (UFPE) – Mestrado em Ciência da Computação – Centro de Informática (CIN), 2006.
- 4839 [100] A. W. B. Furtado. “Domain-Specific Game Development”. PhD thesis. Universidade Federal
4840 de Pernambuco, 2012.
- 4841 [101] A. W. B. Furtado et al. “A Computer Games Software Factory and Edutainment Platform for
4842 Microsoft.NET”. In: *IET Software* 1.6 (Dec. 2007).
- 4843 [102] I. A. Games. “Gamestar Mechanic: Learning a Designer Mindset through Communicational
4844 Competence with the Language of Games”. In: *Learning, Media and Technology* 35.1 (Mar.
4845 2010).
- 4846 [103] S. Gaudl. “Building Robust Real-Time Game AI: Simplifying & Automating Integral Process
4847 Steps in Multi-Platform Design”. PhD thesis. University of Bath, May 2016.
- 4848 [104] S. E. Gaudl et al. “Behaviour Oriented Design for Real-Time-Strategy Games”. In: *Proceedings*
4849 *of the 8th International Conference on the Foundations of Digital Games, FDG 2013, Chania,*
4850 *Greece, May 14–17, 2013.* Society for the Advancement of the Science of Digital Games, 2013.

- 4852 Crete, Greece, May 14–17, 2013. Society for the Advancement of the Science of Digital Games,
4853 2013.
- 4854 [105] A. Grow et al. “A Methodology for Requirements Analysis of AI Architecture Authoring
4855 Tools”. In: *Proceedings of the 9th International Conference on the Foundations of Digital Games,*
4856 *FDG 2014, Liberty of the Seas, Caribbean, April 3–7, 2014*. Society for the Advancement of
4857 the Science of Digital Games, 2014.
- 4858 [106] V. Guana. “End-to-end Fine-grained Traceability Analysis in Model Transformations and
4859 Transformation Chains”. PhD thesis. Department of Computing Science – University of
4860 Alberta, 2017.
- 4861 [107] V. Guana and E. Stroulia. “PhyDSL: A Code-generation Environment for 2D Physics-based
4862 Games”. In: *IEEE Games, Entertainment, and Media Conference, GEM 2014, Toronto ON*
4863 *Canada, October 22–24, 2014*. IEEE, 2014.
- 4864 [108] V. Guana et al. “Building a Game Engine: A Tale of Modern Model-Driven Engineering”. In:
4865 *Proceedings of the 4th International Workshop on Games and Software Engineering, GAS 2015,*
4866 *Florence, Italy, May 18, 2015*. IEEE, 2015.
- 4867 [109] H. Guo. “Concepts and Modelling Techniques for Pervasive and Social Games”. PhD thesis.
4868 Norwegian University of Science et al., June 2015.
- 4869 [110] H. Guo et al. “PerGO: An Ontology Towards Model Driven Pervasive Game Development”.
4870 In: *On the Move to Meaningful Internet Systems: OTM 2014 Workshops, as part of Ontologies,*
4871 *DataBases, and Applications of Semantics, ODBASE 2014 Posters, Amantea, Italy, October*
4872 *27–31, 2014*. Vol. 8842. LNCS. Springer, 2014.
- 4873 [111] H. Guo et al. “A Workflow for Model Driven Game Development”. In: *Proceedings of the*
4874 *IEEE 19th International Enterprise Distributed Object Computing Conference, EDOC 2015,*
4875 *Adelaide, SA, Australia, September 21–25, 2015*. IEEE, 2015.
- 4876 [112] H. Guo et al. “RealCoins: A Case Study of Enhanced Model Driven Development for Per-
4877 vasive Games”. In: *International Journal of Multimedia and Ubiquitous Engineering* 10.5
4878 (2015).
- 4879 [113] T. Hastjarjanto. “Strategies for Real-Time Video Games”. MA thesis. Utrecht University,
4880 Mar. 2013.
- 4881 [114] T. Hastjarjanto et al. “A DSL for Describing the Artificial Intelligence in Real-time Video
4882 Games”. In: *Proceedings of the 3rd International Workshop on Games and Software Engineering:*
4883 *Engineering Computer Games to Enable Positive, Progressive Change, GAS 2013, San Francisco,*
4884 *CA, USA, May 18–26, 2013*. IEEE, 2013.
- 4885 [115] F. E. Hernandez and F. R. Ortega. “Eberos GML2D: A Graphical Domain-Specific Language
4886 for Modeling 2D Video Games”. In: *Proceedings of the 10th Workshop on Domain-Specific*
4887 *Modeling, DSM 2010, Reno/Tahoe, Nevada, USA, October 17–18, 2010*. Aalto-Print, 2010.
- 4888 [116] P. Herzig et al. “GaML: A Modeling Language for Gamification”. In: *Proceedings of the*
4889 *IEEE/ACM 6th International Conference on Utility and Cloud Computing, Dresden, Germany,*
4890 *December 9–12, 2013*. IEEE, 2013.
- 4891 [118] J. Holopainen and S. Björk. “Game Design Patterns – Lecture Notes”. In: *Game Developers*
4892 *Conference, GDC 2003*. 2003.
- 4893 [119] J. Holopainen and S. Björk. “Gameplay Design Patterns for Motivation”. In: *Games: Virtual*
4894 *Worlds and Reality – Proceedings of the 39th Conference of the International Simulation And*
4895 *Gaming Association, ISAGA 2008, Kaunas, Lithuania, July 7–11, 2008*. Kaunas University of
4896 Technology, 2008.
- 4897 [120] J. Holopainen et al. “Teaching Gameplay Design Patterns”. In: *Organizing and Learning*
4898 *through Gaming and Simulation – Proceedings of the 38th Conference of the International*
4899

- 4901 *Simulation And Gaming Association, ISAGA 2007, Nijmegen, The Netherlands, July 9–13, 2007.*
4902 Eburon, 2007.
- 4903 [121] K. Hullett and J. Whitehead. “Design Patterns in FPS Levels”. In: *Proceedings of the Fifth*
4904 *International Conference on the Foundations of Digital Games, FDG 2010, Monterey, California,*
4905 *USA, June 19–21, 2010.* ACM, 2010.
- 4906 [122] R. Hunicke et al. “MDA: A Formal Approach to Game Design and Game Research”. In: *Proceedings of the AAAI workshop on Challenges in Game Artificial Intelligence.* AAAI, 2004.
- 4907 [123] R. Ierusalimschy et al. “The Implementation of Lua 5.0”. In: *Journal of Universal Computer*
4908 *Science* 11.7 (2005).
- 4909 [124] R. Ierusalimschy et al. “The Evolution of Lua”. In: *Proceedings of the 3rd ACM SIGPLAN*
4910 *Conference on History of Programming Languages, HOPL III, San Diego, California, June 9–10,*
4911 *2007.* ACM, 2007.
- 4912 [125] A. Ioannidou et al. “Using Scalable Game Design to Promote 3D Fluency: Assessing the
4913 AgentCubes incremental 3D End-user Development Framework”. In: *Proceedings of the*
4914 *2008 IEEE Symposium on Visual Languages and Human-Centric Computing, VL/HCC 2008,*
4915 *Herrsching am Ammersee, Germany, September 15–19, 2008.* IEEE, 2008.
- 4916 [126] D. Isla. “GDC 2005 Proceeding: Handling Complexity in the Halo 2 AI”. In: *Gamasutra* (Mar.
4917 2005).
- 4918 [127] D. Isla. “Managing Complexity in the Halo 2 AI System”. In: *Proceedings of the Game*
4919 *Developers Conference, GDC 2005.* Gdcvault.com, 2005.
- 4920 [128] R. Jones. “Rapid Game Development in Python”. In: *OpenSource Developers’ Conference.*
4921 2005.
- 4922 [129] D. Karavolos et al. “Mixed-Initiative Design of Game Levels: Integrating Mission and
4923 Space into Level Generation”. In: *Proceedings of the 10th International Conference on the*
4924 *Foundations of Digital Games, FDG 2015, Pacific Grove, CA, USA, June 22–25, 2015.* Society
4925 for the Advancement of the Science of Digital Games, 2015.
- 4926 [130] J. Kassing et al. “Designing Semantic Game Worlds”. In: *Proceedings of the 3rd workshop on*
4927 *Procedural Content Generation in Games, PCG 2012, Raleigh, NC, USA, May 29–June 1, 2012.*
4928 ACM, 2012.
- 4929 [131] J. Kienzle et al. “Model-Based Design of Computer-Controlled Game Character Behavior”.
4930 In: *Model Driven Engineering Languages and Systems – Proceedings of the 10th International*
4931 *Conference, MoDELS 2007, Nashville, USA, September 30–October 5, 2007.* Vol. 4735. LNCS.
4932 Springer, 2007.
- 4933 [132] P. Klint and R. van Rozen. “Micro-Machinations: a DSL for Game Economies”. In: *Software*
4934 *Language Engineering – Proceedings of the 6th International Conference on Software Language*
4935 *engineering, SLE 2013, Indianapolis, IN, USA, October 26–28, 2013.* Vol. 8225. LNCS. Springer,
4936 2013.
- 4937 [133] P. Klint et al. “Game Developers Need Lua AiR: Static Analysis of Lua Using Interface
4938 Models”. In: *Entertainment Computing – Proceedings of the 11th International Conference on*
4939 *Entertainment Computing, ICEC 2012, as part of the 2nd Workshop on Game Development and*
4940 *Model-Driven Software Development, GD&MDSD 2012, Bremen, Germany, September 26–29,*
4941 *2012.* Vol. 7522. LNCS. Springer, 2012.
- 4942 [134] R. Koster. “A Grammar of Gameplay”. In: *Game Developers Conference, GDC 2005.* 2005.
- 4943 [135] R. Koster. *Theory of Fun for Game Design.* 1st ed. Paraglyph Press, 2005.
- 4944 [136] R. Koster. “The Limits of Formalism”. In: *Presentation delivered at the BIRS Workshop on*
4945 *Computational Modeling in Games.* Raph Koster’s Website, 2016.
- 4946 [137] B. Kreimeier. “The Case for Game Design Patterns”. In: *Gamasutra* (Mar. 2002).

- 4950 [138] P. Lemay. "Developing a Pattern Language for Flow Experiences in Video Games". In: *Proceedings of the 2007 DiGRA International Conference: Situated Play, DiGRA 2007, Tokyo, Japan, September 24–28, 2007*. The University of Tokyo, 2007.
- 4951 [139] A. Liapis et al. "Sentient Sketchbook: Computer-Aided Game Level Authoring". In: *Proceedings of the 8th International Conference on the Foundations of Digital Games, FDG 2013, Chania, Crete, Greece, May 14–17, 2013*. Society for the Advancement of the Science of Digital Games, 2013.
- 4952 [140] C. U. Lim and D. F. Harrell. "An Approach to General Videogame Evaluation and Automatic Generation using a Description Language". In: *Proceedings of the 2014 IEEE Conference on Computational Intelligence and Games, CIG 2014, Dortmund, Germany, August 26–29, 2014*. IEEE, 2014.
- 4953 [141] C. Lim et al. "Evolving Behaviour Trees for the Commercial Game DEFCON". In: *Applications of Evolutionary Computation, EvoApplicatons 2010: EvoCOMPLEX, EvoGAMES, EvoIASP, EvoINTELLIGENCE, EvoNUM, and EvoSTOC, Proceedings, Part I – as part of EvoGAMES, Istanbul, Turkey, April 7–9, 2010*. Vol. 6024. LNCS. Springer, 2010.
- 4954 [142] A. Lindenmayer. "Mathematical Models for Cellular Interactions in Development". In: *Journal of Theoretical Biology* 18.3 (1968).
- 4955 [143] N. Love et al. "General Game Playing: Game Description Language Specification". In: (Mar. 2008).
- 4956 [144] M. B. MacLaurin. "The Design of Kodu: A Tiny Visual Programming Language for Children on the Xbox 360". In: *Proceedings of the 38th Annual ACM SIGPLAN-SIGACT Symposium on Principles of Programming Languages, POPL 2011, Austin, Texas, USA, January 26–28, 2011*. ACM, 2011.
- 4957 [145] M. B. MacLaurin. "The Design of Kodu: A Tiny Visual Programming Language for Children on the Xbox 360". In: *SIGPLAN Notices* 46.1 (Jan. 2011).
- 4958 [146] G. Maggiore et al. "Monadic Scripting in F# for Computer Games". In: *Proceedings of the 5th International Workshop on Harnessing Theories for Tool Support in Software, TTSS 2011, Oslo Norway, September 13, 2011*. UIO, 2011.
- 4959 [147] G. Maggiore et al. "A Formal Specification for Casanova, a Language for Computer Games". In: *Proceedings of the 4th ACM SIGCHI Symposium on Engineering Interactive Computing Systems, EICS 2012, Copenhagen, Denmark, June 25–26, 2012*. ACM, 2012.
- 4960 [148] G. Maggiore et al. "Designing Casanova: A Language for Games". In: *Advances in Computer Games – Proceedings of the 13th International Conference, Revised Selected Papers, ACG 2011, Tilburg, The Netherlands, November 20–22, 2011*. Vol. 7168. LNCS. Springer, 2012.
- 4961 [149] G. Maggiore et al. "Writing Real-Time .Net Games in Casanova". In: *Entertainment Computing – Proceedings of the 11th International Conference on Entertainment Computing, ICEC 2012, Bremen, Germany, September 26–29, 2012*. Vol. 7522. LNCS. Springer, 2012.
- 4962 [150] G. Maggiore. "Casanova: A Language for Game Development". PhD thesis. Università Ca' Foscari di Venezia, Dec. 2012.
- 4963 [151] T. Mahlmann. "Modelling and Generating Strategy Games Mechanics". PhD thesis. IT University of Copenhagen, Mar. 2013.
- 4964 [152] T. Mahlmann et al. "Towards Procedural Strategy Game Generation: Evolving Complementary Unit Types". In: *Applications of Evolutionary Computation – Proceedings of EvoApplicatons 2011: EvoCOMPLEX, EvoGAMES, EvoIASP, EvoINTELLIGENCE, EvoNUM, and EvoSTOC, Torino, Italy, April 27–29, 2011*. Vol. 6624. LNCS. Springer, 2011.
- 4965 [153] T. Mahlmann et al. "Modelling and Evaluation of Complex Scenarios with the Strategy Game Description Language". In: *Proceedings of the 2011 IEEE Conference on Computational Intelligence and Games, CIG 2011, Seoul, South Korea, August 31–September 3, 2011*. 2011.

- 4999 [154] S. Maier and D. Volk. "Facilitating Language-Oriented Game Development by the Help of
5000 Language Workbenches". In: *Proceedings of the 2008 Conference on Future Play: Research,*
5001 *Play, Share, Future Play 2008, Toronto, Ontario, Canada, November 3–5, 2008*. ACM, 2008.
- 5002 [155] E.J. Marchiori et al. "A Narrative Metaphor to Facilitate Educational Game Authoring". In: *Computers & Education* 58.1 (2012).
- 5004 [156] B. Marne et al. "A Design Pattern Library for Mutual Understanding and Cooperation in
5005 Serious Game Design". In: *Intelligent Tutoring Systems – Proceedings of the 11th International*
5006 *Conference, ITS 2012, Chania, Crete, Greece, June 14–18, 2012*. Vol. 7315. LNCS. Springer,
5007 2012.
- 5008 [157] C. Martens. "Ceptre: A Language for Modeling Generative Interactive Systems". In: *Proceed-*
5009 *ings of the 11th AAAI Conference on Artificial Intelligence and Interactive Digital Entertain-*
5010 *ment, AIIDE 2015, University of California, Santa Cruz, USA, November 14–18, 2015*. AAAI,
5011 2015.
- 5012 [158] C. Martens et al. "Generative Story Worlds as Linear Logic Programs". In: *Proceedings of*
5013 *the 7th Intelligent Narrative Technologies Workshop, Wisconsin, USA, June 17–18, 2014*. AAAI,
5014 2014.
- 5015 [159] C. Martens et al. "A Resourceful Reframing of Behavior Trees". In: *CoRR* abs/1803.09099
5016 (2018).
- 5017 [160] M. Masuch and M. Rueger. "Challenges in Collaborative Game Design: Developing Learning
5018 Environments for Creating Games". In: *Proceedings of the 3rd International Conference on*
5019 *Creating, Connecting and Collaborating through Computing, C5 2005, Kyoto, Japan, Japan,*
5020 *January 28–29, 2005*. IEEE, 2005.
- 5021 [161] A. Matallaoui et al. "Model-Driven Serious Game Development Integration of the Gamifi-
5022 cation Modeling Language GaML with Unity". In: *Proceedings of the 48th Annual Hawaii*
5023 *International Conference on System Sciences, HICSS 2015, Kauai, HI, USA, January 5–8, 2015*.
5024 IEEE, 2015.
- 5025 [162] M. Mateas and A. Stern. "A Behavior Language for Story-Based Believable Agents". In: *IEEE*
5026 *Intelligent Systems* 17.4 (July 2002).
- 5027 [163] M. Mateas and W.-F. Noah. "Defining Operational Logics". In: *Proceedings of the 2009 DiGRA*
5028 *International Conference: Breaking New Ground: Innovation in Games, Play, Practice and*
5029 *Theory, DiGRA 2009, London, UK, September 1–4, 2009*. Brunel University and Digital Games
5030 Research Association, 2009.
- 5031 [164] M. Mateas and A. Stern. "Build It to Understand It: Ludology Meets Narratology in Game
5032 Design Space". In: *Proceedings of the 2005 DiGRA International Conference: Changing Views:*
5033 *Worlds in Play, DiGRA 2005, Vancouver, Canada, June 16–20, 2005*. Digital Games Research
5034 Association, 2005.
- 5035 [165] M. Mateas and A. Stern. "Structuring Content Within the Façade Interactive Drama Archi-
5036 *tecture*". In: *Proceedings of the 1st AAAI Conference on Artificial Intelligence and Interactive*
5037 *Digital Entertainment, AIIDE 2005, Marina del Rey, California, USA, June 1–3, 2005*. AAAI,
5038 2005.
- 5039 [166] M. Mayer. "Interactive Programming by Example". PhD thesis. École Polytechnique Fédérale
5040 de Lausanne, Apr. 2017.
- 5041 [167] M. Mayer and V. Kuncak. "Game Programming by Demonstration". In: *Proceedings of*
5042 *the 2013 ACM International Symposium on New Ideas, New Paradigms, and Reflections on*
5043 *Programming & Software, Onward! 2013, Indianapolis, Indiana, USA, October 29–31, 2013*.
5044 ACM, 2013.
- 5045
- 5046
- 5047

- 5048 [168] M. McNaughton et al. "Pattern-based AI Scripting using ScriptEase". In: *Proceedings of the*
5049 *16th Canadian Society for Computational Studies of Intelligence Conference on Advances in*
5050 *Artificial Intelligence, AI 2003, Halifax, Canada, June 11–13, 2003*. Springer, 2003.
- 5051 [169] M. McNaughton et al. "ScriptEase: Generating Scripting Code for Computer Role-Playing
5052 Games". In: *Proceedings of the 19th International Conference on Automated Software Engi-*
5053 *neering, ASE 2004, Linz, Austria, September 20–24, 2004*. IEEE, 2004.
- 5054 [170] M. McNaughton et al. "ScriptEase: Generative Design Patterns for Computer Role-Playing
5055 Games". In: *Proceedings of the 19th International Conference on Automated Software Engi-*
5056 *neering, ASE 2004, Linz, Austria, September 20–24, 2004*. IEEE, 2004.
- 5057 [171] F. Mehm. "Authoring of Adaptive Single-Player Educational Games". PhD thesis. Technische
5058 Universität Darmstadt, Jan. 2013.
- 5059 [172] F. Mehm et al. "Authoring Environment for Story-Based Digital Educational Games". In: *Pro-*
5060 *ceedings of the 1st International Open Workshop on Intelligent Personalization and Adaptation*
5061 *in Digital Educational Games*. 2009.
- 5062 [173] F. Mehm et al. "Bat Cave: A Testing and Evaluation Platform for Digital Educational Games".
5063 In: *Proceedings of the 4th European Conference on Games Based Learning, ECGBL 2010,*
5064 *Copenhagen, Denmark, October 21–22, 2010*. Academic Conferences International Limited,
5065 2010.
- 5066 [174] F. Mehm et al. "Authoring Processes and Tools". In: *Serious Games: Foundations, Concepts*
5067 *and Practice*. Springer, 2016.
- 5068 [175] E. Montero Reyno and J. Á. Carsí Cubel. "A Platform-Independent Model for Videogame
5069 Gameplay Specification". In: *Proceedings of the 2009 DiGRA International Conference: Break-*
5070 *ing New Ground: Innovation in Games, Play, Practice and Theory, DiGRA 2009, West London,*
5071 *UK, September 1–4, 2009*. Brunel University, 2009.
- 5072 [176] E. Montero Reyno and J. Á. Carsí Cubel. "Model Driven Game Development: 2D Platform
5073 Game Prototyping". In: *Proceedings of the 9th International Conference on Intelligent Games*
5074 *and Simulation, GAME-ON 2008, Valencia, Spain, November 17–19, 2008*. EUROSIS, 2008.
- 5075 [177] E. Montero Reyno and J. Á. Carsí Cubel. "Automatic Prototyping in Model-driven Game
5076 Development". In: *Computers in Entertainment – Special Issue on Media Arts and Games 7.2*
5077 (June 2009).
- 5078 [178] P. Moreno-Ger et al. "Language-Driven Development of Videogames: The <e-Game> Ex-
5079 perience". In: *Entertainment Computing – Proceedings of the 5th International Conference*
5080 *on Entertainment Computing, ICEC 2006, Cambridge, UK, September 20–22, 2006*. Vol. 4161.
5081 LNCS. Springer, 2006.
- 5082 [179] P. Moreno-Ger et al. "A Documental Approach to Adventure Game Development". In:
5083 *Science of Computer Programming – Special Issue on Aspects of Game Programming 67.1*
5084 (June 2007).
- 5085 [180] P. Moreno-Ger et al. "An eLearning Specification Meets a Game: Authoring and Integration
5086 with IMS Learning Design and <e-Adventure>". In: *Organizing and Learning through Gaming*
5087 *and Simulation – Proceedings of the 38th Conference of the International Simulation And*
5088 *Gaming Association, ISAGA 2007, Nijmegen, The Netherlands, July 9–13, 2007*. Eburon, 2007.
- 5089 [181] P. Moreno-Ger et al. "Model-Checking for Adventure Videogames". In: *Information and*
5090 *Software Technology 51.3* (2009).
- 5091 [182] J. B. Mossmann et al. "Project and Preliminary Evaluation of VR-MED, a Domain-Specific
5092 Language for Serious Games in Family Medicine Teaching". In: *Proceedings of the IEEE 40th*
5093 *Annual Computer Software and Applications Conference, COMPSAC 2016, Atlanta, Georgia,*
5094 *USA, June 10–14 2016*. IEEE, 2016.

- 5097 [183] T. Murata. "Petri nets: Properties, analysis and applications". In: *Proceedings of the IEEE* 77.4
5098 (Apr. 1989).
- 5099 [184] M. S. El-Nasr et al. *Game Analytics*. Springer, 2016.
- 5100 [185] S. Natkin and L. Vega. "Petri Net Modelling for the Analysis of the Ordering of Actions in
5101 Computer Games". In: *Proceedings of the 4th International Conference on Intelligent Games
5102 and Simulation, GAME-ON 2003, London, UK, November 19–21, 2003*. EUROSIS, 2003.
- 5103 [186] S. Natkin et al. "A new Methodology for Spatiotemporal Game Design". In: *Proceedings of the
5104 5th Game-On International Conference on Computer Games: Artificial Intelligence, Design and
5105 Education, CGAIDE 2004, Reading, UK, November 8–10, 2004*. University of Wolverhampton,
5106 2004.
- 5107 [187] K. Neil. "Game Design Tools: Can They Improve Game Design Practice?" PhD thesis.
5108 Flinders University, Dec. 2015.
- 5109 [188] M. J. Nelson and M. Mateas. "Towards Automated Game Design". In: *Artificial Intelligence
5110 and Human-Oriented Computing – Proceedings of the 10th Congress of the Italian Association
5111 for Artificial Intelligence, AI*IA 2007, Rome, Italy, September 10–13, 2007*. Vol. 4633. LNCS.
5112 Springer, 2007.
- 5113 [189] M. J. Nelson and M. Mateas. "An Interactive Game-Design Assistant". In: *Proceedings of the
5114 13th International Conference on Intelligent User Interfaces, IUI 2008, Gran Canaria, Spain,
5115 January 13–16, 2008*. ACM, 2008.
- 5116 [190] M. Nelson and M. Mateas. "Recombinable Game Mechanics for Automated Design Sup-
5117 port". In: *Proceedings of the 4th Conference on Artificial Intelligence and Interactive Digital
5118 Entertainment Conference, AIIDE 2008, Stanford, California, USA, October 22–24, 2008*. AAAI,
5119 2008.
- 5120 [191] T. Nishimori and Y. Kuno. "Mogemoge: A Programming Language Based on Join Tokens". In:
5121 *Proceedings of The International Workshop on Information Science Education & Programming
5122 Languages, Korean University & University of Tsukuba*. 2006.
- 5123 [192] T. Nishimori and Y. Kuno. "Join Token: A Language Mechanism for Programming Interactive
5124 Games". In: *Entertainment Computing* 3.2 (May 2012).
- 5125 [193] T. Nishimori and Y. Kuno. "Join Token-Based Event Handling: A Comprehensive Frame-
5126 work for Game Programming". In: *Software Language Engineering – Proceedings of the 4th
5127 International Conference, SLE 2011, Braga, Portugal, July 3–4, 2011, Revised Selected Papers*.
5128 Vol. 6940. LNCS. Springer, 2012.
- 5129 [194] T. Nummenmaa. "Adding Probabilistic Modeling to Executable Formal DisCo Specifications
5130 with Applications in Strategy Modeling in Multiplayer Game Design". MA thesis. University
5131 of Tampere – Department of Computer Sciences, June 2008.
- 5132 [195] T. Nummenmaa et al. "Exploring Games as Formal Models". In: *Proceedings of the 4th South-
5133 East European Workshop on Formal Methods, SEEFM 2009, Thessaloniki, Greece, December
5134 4–5, 2009*. IEEE, 2009.
- 5135 [196] T. Nummenmaa et al. "Simulation as a Game Design Tool". In: *Proceedings of the International
5136 Conference on Advances in Computer Entertainment Technology, ACE 2009, Athens, Greece,
5137 October 29–31, 2009*. ACM, 2009.
- 5138 [197] F.R. Ortega et al. "Exploring Modeling Language for Multi-touch Systems Using Petri Nets".
5139 In: *Proceedings of the 2013 ACM International Conference on Interactive Tabletops and Surfaces,
5140 ITS 2013, St. Andrews, Scotland, UK, October 6–9, 2013*. ACM, 2013.
- 5141 [198] J. Orwant. "EGGG: The Extensible Graphical Game Generator". PhD thesis. Massachusetts
5142 Institute of Technology, Feb. 2000.
- 5143 [199] J. Orwant. "EGGG: Automated Programming for Game Generation". In: *IBM Systems Journal*
5144 39.3 (2000).

- 5146 [200] J. C. Osborn. "Operationalizing Operational Logics". PhD thesis. UC Santa Cruz, June 2018.
- 5147 [201] J. C. Osborn et al. "Modular Computational Critics for Games". In: *Proceedings of the 9th AAAI Conference on Artificial Intelligence and Interactive Digital Entertainment, AIIDE 2013, Boston, USA, October 14–15, 2013*. AAAI, 2013.
- 5148 [202] J. C. Osborn et al. "Automated Game Design Learning". In: *IEEE Conference on Computational Intelligence and Games, CIG 2017, New York, NY, USA, August 22–25, 2017*. IEEE, 2017.
- 5149 [203] J. C. Osborn et al. "Refining Operational Logics". In: *Proceedings of the International Conference on the Foundations of Digital Games, FDG 2017, Hyannis, MA, USA, August 14–17, 2017*. ACM, 2017.
- 5150 [204] J. Osborn et al. "Playspecs: Regular Expressions for Game Play Traces". In: *Proceedings of the 11th AAAI Conference on Artificial Intelligence and Interactive Digital Entertainment, AIIDE 2015, University of California, Santa Cruz November 14–18, 2015*. AAAI, 2015.
- 5151 [205] M. Overmars. "Teaching Computer Science Through Game Design". In: *Computer* 37.4 (Apr. 2004).
- 5152 [206] M. Overmars. "Learning Object-Oriented Design by Creating Games". In: *IEEE Potentials* 23.5 (2004).
- 5153 [207] R. F. Paige et al. "Game Development using Design-by-Contract". In: *Journal of Object Technology* 5.7 (Sept. 2006).
- 5154 [208] J. D. Palmer. "Fictitious: MicroLanguages for Interactive Fiction". In: *Proceedings of the ACM International Conference Companion on Object Oriented Programming Systems Languages and Applications Companion, SPLASH 2010, as part of Onward! 1010, Reno/Tahoe, Nevada, USA, October 17–21, 2010*. ACM, 2010.
- 5155 [209] D. Phillips. *Creating Apps in Kivy: Mobile with Python*. O'Reilly, 2014.
- 5156 [210] C. J. F. Pickett et al. "(P)NFG: A Language and Runtime System for Structured Computer Narratives". In: *Proceedings of the 1st International North American Conference on Intelligent Games and Simulation, GAME-ON-NA 2005, Montreal, Canada, August 22–23, 2005*. EUROSIS, 2005.
- 5157 [211] D. Pizzi et al. "Automatic Generation of Game Level Solutions as Storyboards". In: *Proceedings of the 4th Conference on Artificial Intelligence and Interactive Digital Entertainment Conference, AIIDE 2008, Stanford, California, USA, October 22–24, 2008*. AAAI, 2008.
- 5158 [212] D. Pizzi et al. "Automatic Generation of Game Level Solutions as Storyboards". In: *IEEE Transactions on Computational Intelligence and AI in Games* 2.3 (Sept. 2010).
- 5159 [213] T. Pløhn et al. "Extending the Pervasive Game Ontology through a Case Study". In: *NOKOBIT* 23.1 (2015).
- 5160 [214] A. Repenning. "Making Programming More Conversational". In: *Proceedings of the 2011 IEEE Symposium on Visual Languages and Human-Centric Computing, VL/HCC 2011, Pittsburgh, Pennsylvania, USA, September 18–22, 2011*. IEEE, 2011.
- 5161 [215] A. Repenning and T. Sumner. "AgentSheets: A Medium for Creating Domain-Oriented Languages". In: *IEEE Computer* 28.3 (Mar. 1995).
- 5162 [216] M. Resnick et al. "Scratch: Programming for All". In: *Communications of the ACM* 52.11 (Nov. 2009).
- 5163 [217] J. W. Romein et al. "An Application Domain Specific Language for Describing Board Games". In: *Parallel and Distributed Processing Techniques and Applications*. CSREA, 1997.
- 5164 [218] J. W. Romein. "Multigame - An Environment for Distributed Game-Tree Search". PhD thesis. Vrije Universiteit Amsterdam, Jan. 2001.
- 5165 [219] J. W. Romein et al. *The Multigame Reference Manual*. Tech. rep. Vrije Universiteit Amsterdam, 2000.

- 5195 [220] G. Russell et al. "Tackling Online Game Development Problems with a Novel Network
5196 Scripting Language". In: *Proceedings of the 7th ACM SIGCOMM Workshop on Network and*
5197 *System Support for Games, NetGames 2008, Worcester, Massachusetts, October 21–22, 2008.*
5198 ACM, 2008.
- 5199 [221] D. V. Sadanand. "Model Checking in General Game Playing: Automated Translation from
5200 GDL-II to MCK". MA thesis. Auckland University of Technology – School of Engineering,
5201 Computer and Mathematical Sciences, Aug. 2017.
- 5202 [222] A. Saffidine. "The Game Description Language is Turing Complete". In: *IEEE Transactions*
5203 *on Computational Intelligence and AI in Games* 6.4 (Dec. 2014).
- 5204 [223] K. Salen. "Gaming Literacies: A game Design Study in Action". In: *Journal of Educational*
5205 *Multimedia and Hypermedia* 16.3 (July 2007).
- 5206 [224] V. T. Sarinho and A. L. Apolinário. "A Generative Programming Approach for Game Devel-
5207 opment". In: *Proceedings of the 8th Brazilian Symposium on Games and Digital Entertainment,*
5208 *SBGAMES 2009, Rio de Janeiro, Brazil, October 8–10, 2009.* IEEE, 2009.
- 5209 [225] V. T. Sarinho et al. "A Feature-Based Environment for Digital Games". In: *Entertainment*
5210 *Computing – Proceedings of the 11th International Conference on Entertainment Computing,*
5211 *ICEC 2012, as part of the 2nd Workshop on Game Development and Model-Driven Software*
5212 *Development, GD&MDSD 2012, Bremen, Germany, September 26–29, 2012.* Vol. 7522. LNCS.
5213 Springer, 2012.
- 5214 [226] T. Schaul. "A Video Game Description Language for Model-Based or Interactive Learning".
5215 In: *Proceedings of the 2013 IEEE Conference on Computational Intelligence in Games, CIG 2013,*
5216 *Niagara Falls, ON, Canada, August 11–13, 2013.* IEEE, 2013.
- 5217 [227] T. Schaul. "An Extensible Description Language for Video Games". In: *IEEE Transactions on*
5218 *Computational Intelligence and AI in Games* 6.4 (Dec. 2014).
- 5219 [228] K. Schenk et al. "ScriptEase II: Platform Independent Story Creation Using High-Level Pat-
5220 terns". In: *Proceedings of the Ninth AAAI Conference on Artificial Intelligence and Interactive*
5221 *Digital Entertainment, AIIDE 2013, Boston, Massachusetts, USA, October 14–18, 2013.* AAAI,
5222 2013.
- 5223 [229] C. Simpkins et al. "Towards Adaptive Programming: Integrating Reinforcement Learning
5224 into a Programming Language". In: *Proceedings of the 23rd ACM SIGPLAN Conference on*
5225 *Object-oriented Programming Systems Languages and Applications, OOPSLA 2008, Nashville,*
5226 *TN, USA, October 19–23, 2008.* ACM, 2008.
- 5227 [230] C. Simpkins et al. "Towards Adaptive Programming: Integrating Reinforcement Learning
5228 into a Programming Language". In: *SIGPLAN Notices* 43.10 (Oct. 2008).
- 5229 [231] R. M. Smelik et al. "A Declarative Approach to Procedural Modeling of Virtual Worlds". In:
5230 *Computers & Graphics* 35.2 (2011).
- 5231 [232] R. Smelik et al. "Integrating Procedural Generation and Manual Editing of Virtual Worlds".
5232 In: *Proceedings of the 1st Workshop on Procedural Content Generation in Games, PCG 2010,*
5233 *Monterey, CA, USA, June 19–21, 2010.* ACM, 2010.
- 5234 [233] A. M. Smith and M. Mateas. "Variations Forever: Flexibly Generating Rulesets from a
5235 Sculptable Design Space of Mini-Games". In: *Proceedings of the 2010 IEEE Conference on*
5236 *Computational Intelligence and Games, CIG 2010, Dublin, Ireland, August 18–21, 2010.* IEEE,
5237 2010.
- 5238 [234] A. M. Smith and M. Mateas. "Answer Set Programming for Procedural Content Generation:
5239 A Design Space Approach". In: *IEEE Transactions on Computational Intelligence and AI in*
5240 *Games* 3.3 (Sept. 2011).

- 5244 [235] A. M. Smith et al. "LUDOCORE: A Logical Game Engine for Modeling Videogames". In: *Proceedings of the 2010 IEEE Conference on Computational Intelligence and Games, CIG 2010, Dublin, Ireland, August 18–21, 2010*. IEEE, 2010.
- 5245 [236] A. M. Smith. "The Intelligent Game Designer: Game Design as a New Domain for Automated
- 5246 Discovery". PhD thesis proposal. UC Santa Cruz, 2009.
- 5247 [237] A. M. Smith. "Mechanizing Exploratory Game Design". PhD thesis. University of California,
- 5248 Santa Cruz, 2012.
- 5249 [238] A. M. Smith and M. Mateas. "Towards Knowledge-Oriented Creativity Support in Game
- 5250 Design". In: *Proceedings of the 2nd International Conference on Computational Creativity, ICCC 2011, Mexico City, April 27–29, 2011*. Universidad Autónoma Metropolitana, 2011.
- 5251 [239] A. M. Smith et al. "Computational Support for Play Testing Game Sketches". In: *Proceedings*
- 5252 of the 5th AAAI Conference on Artificial Intelligence and Interactive Digital Entertainment,
- 5253 *AIIDE 2009, Stanford, California, USA, October 14–16, 2009*. AAAI, 2009.
- 5254 [240] A. M. Smith et al. "Prototyping Games with BIPED". In: *Proceedings of the 5th AAAI Con-*
- 5255 *ference on Artificial Intelligence and Interactive Digital Entertainment, AIIDE 2009, Stanford,*
- 5256 *California, USA, October 14–16, 2009*. AAAI, 2009.
- 5257 [241] A. M. Smith et al. *An Inclusive Taxonomy of Player Modeling*. Tech. rep. UCSC-SOE-11-13.
- 5258 Santa Cruz, California., 2011.
- 5259 [242] G. Smith et al. "Rhythm-Based Level Generation for 2D Platformers". In: *Proceedings of the*
- 5260 *4th International Conference on Foundations of Digital Games, FDG 2009, Orlando, Florida,*
- 5261 *April 26–30, 2009*. ACM, 2009.
- 5262 [243] G. Smith et al. "Tanagra: A Mixed-Initiative Level Design Tool". In: *Proceedings of the 5th*
- 5263 *International Conference on the Foundations of Digital Games, FDG 2010, Monterey, CA, USA,*
- 5264 *June 19–21, 2010*. ACM, 2010.
- 5265 [244] G. Smith et al. "Tanagra: An Intelligent Level Design Assistant for 2D Platformers". In: *Pro-*
- 5266 *ceedings of the 6th Conference on Artificial Intelligence and Interactive Digital Entertainment,*
- 5267 *AIIDE 2010, Stanford, California, USA, October 11–13, 2010*. AAAI, 2010.
- 5268 [245] G. Smith et al. "Launchpad: A Rhythm-Based Level Generator for 2-D Platformers". In: *IEEE*
- 5269 *Transactions on Computational Intelligence and AI in Games* 3.1 (Mar. 2011).
- 5270 [246] K. T. Stolee. *Kodu Language and Grammar Specification*. Microsoft Research. 2010.
- 5271 [247] A. Summerville et al. "From Mechanics to Meaning". In: *IEEE Transactions on Games* 11.1
- 5272 (Mar. 2019).
- 5273 [248] T. Sweeney. "The Next Mainstream Programming Language: a Game Developer's Perspec-
- 5274 *tive*". In: *Conference record of the 33rd ACM SIGPLAN-SIGACT Symposium on Principles of*
- 5275 *Programming Languages, POPL 2006, Charleston, South Carolina, USA, January 11–13, 2006*.
- 5276 ACM, 2006.
- 5277 [249] N. Szilas. "BEcool: Towards an Author Friendly Behaviour Engine". In: *Virtual Storytelling. Using Virtual Reality Technologies for Storytelling – Proceedings of the 4th International*
- 5278 *Conference, ICVS 2007, Saint-Malo, France, December 5–7, 2007*. Vol. 4871. LNCS. Springer,
- 5279 2007.
- 5280 [250] S. Tang and M. Hanneghan. "Towards a Domain Specific Modelling Language for Serious
- 5281 Game Design". In: *Proceedings of the 6th International Game Design and Technology Workshop*
- 5282 and Conference, GDTW 2008, Liverpool, UK, November 12–13, 2008. Liverpool John Moores
- 5283 University, 2008.
- 5284 [251] S. Tang and M. Hanneghan. "State-of-the-Art Model Driven Game Development: A Survey
- 5285 of Technological Solutions for Game-Based Learning". In: *Journal of Interactive Learning*
- 5286 *Research* 22.4 (Dec. 2011).
- 5287
- 5288
- 5289
- 5290
- 5291
- 5292

- 5293 [252] S. Tang et al. “A Platform Independent Game Technology Model for Model Driven Serious
5294 Games Development”. In: *The Electronic Journal of e-Learning* 11.1 (Feb. 2013).
5295 [253] M. Thielscher. “A General Game Description Language for Incomplete Information Games”.
5296 In: *Proceedings of the Twenty-Fourth AAAI Conference on Artificial Intelligence, AAAI 2010,*
5297 *Atlanta, Georgia, USA, July 11–15, 2010.* AAAI, 2010.
5298 [254] M. Thielscher. “The General Game Playing Description Language is Universal”. In: *Proceed-*
5299 *ings of the 22nd International Joint Conference on Artificial Intelligence, IJCAI 2010, Barcelone,*
5300 *Spain, July 16–22, 2011.* AAAI, 2011.
5301 [255] M. Thielscher. “Translating General Game Descriptions into an Action Language”. In: *Logic*
5302 *Programming, Knowledge Representation, and Nonmonotonic Reasoning: Essays Dedicated to*
5303 *Michael Gelfond on the Occasion of His 65th Birthday.* Vol. 6565. LNCS. Springer, 2011.
5304 [256] N. Thillainathan and J. M. Leimeister. “Serious Game Development for Educators - A Seri-
5305 *ous Game Logic and Structure Modeling Language*”. In: *EDULEARN14 Proceedings – 6th*
5306 *International Conference on Education and New Learning Technologies, EDULEARN 2014,*
5307 *Barcelona, Spain, July 7–9, 2014.* IATED, 2014.
5308 [257] J. Togelius and J. Schmidhuber. “An Experiment in Automatic Game Design”. In: *Proceedings*
5309 *of the 2008 IEEE Symposium On Computational Intelligence and Games, CIG 2008, Perth, WA,*
5310 *Australia, December 15–18, 2008.* 2008.
5311 [258] M. Treanor et al. “Proceduralist Readings: How to find meaning in games with graphical
5312 *logics*”. In: *Proceedings of the 6th International Conference on the Foundations of Digital*
5313 *Games, FDG 2011, Bordeaux, France, June 28–July 1, 2011.* ACM, 2011.
5314 [259] M. Treanor et al. “Game-O-Matic: Generating Videogames That Represent Ideas”. In: *Pro-
5315 *ceedings of the 3rd Workshop on Procedural Content Generation in Games, PCG 2012, Raleigh,**
5316 *NC, USA, May 29–June 01, 2012.* ACM, 2012.
5317 [260] M. Treanor et al. “The Micro-Rhetorics of Game-o-Matic”. In: *Proceedings of the 7th Interna-
5318 *tional Conference on the Foundations of Digital Games, FDG 2012, Raleigh, North Carolina,**
5319 *USA, May 29–June 01, 2012.* ACM, 2012.
5320 [261] T. Tutenel et al. “A Semantic Scene Description Language for Procedural Layout Solving
5321 *Problems*”. In: *Proceedings of the 6th Conference on Artificial Intelligence and Interactive*
5322 *Digital Entertainment, AIIDE 2010, Stanford, California, USA, October 11–13, 2010.* 2010.
5323 [262] F. van Broeckhoven and O. de Troyer. “ATTAC-L: A Modeling Language for Educational
5324 *Virtual Scenarios in the Context of Preventing Cyber Bullying*”. In: *Proceedings of the IEEE*
5325 *2nd International Conference on Serious Games and Applications for Health, SeGAH 2013,*
5326 *Algarve, Portugal, May 2–3, 2013.* IEEE, 2013.
5327 [263] F. van Broeckhoven et al. “Using a Controlled Natural Language for Specifying the Narratives
5328 *of Serious Games*”. In: *Interactive Storytelling – Proceedings of the 8th International Conference*
5329 *on Interactive Digital Storytelling, ICIDS 2015, Copenhagen, Denmark, November 30–December*
5330 *4, 2015.* Vol. 9445. LNCS. Springer, 2015.
5331 [264] F. van Broeckhoven et al. “Mapping between Pedagogical Design Strategies and Serious
5332 *Game Narratives*”. In: *Proceedings of the 7th International Conference on Games and Virtual*
5333 *Worlds for Serious Applications, VS-GAMES 2015, Skovde, Sweden, September 16–18, 2015.*
5334 2015.
5335 [265] S. van Hoecke et al. “Enabling Control of 3D Visuals, Scenarios and Non-linear Gameplay
5336 *in Serious Game Development Through Model-Driven Authoring*”. In: *Serious Games,*
5337 *Interaction, and Simulation – Proceedings of the 5th International Conference, SGAMES 2015,*
5338 *Novedrate, Italy, September 16–18, 2015.* Vol. 161. LNICST. Springer, 2016.
5339
5340
5341

- 5342 [266] C. van Nimwegen et al. “A Test Case for GameDNA: Conceptualizing a Serious Game to
5343 Measure Personality Traits”. In: *Proceedings of the 16th International Conference on Computer*
5344 *Games, CGAMES 2011, Louisville, KY, USA, July 27–30, 2011*. IEEE, 2011.
- 5345 [267] R. van Rozen. “A Pattern-Based Game Mechanics Design Assistant”. In: *Proceedings of the*
5346 *10th International Conference on the Foundations of Digital Games, FDG 2015, Pacific Grove,*
5347 *CA, USA, June 22–25, 2015*. Society for the Advancement of the Science of Digital Games,
5348 2015.
- 5349 [268] R. van Rozen and J. Dormans. “Adapting Game Mechanics with Micro-Machinations”. In:
5350 *Proceedings of the 9th International Conference on the Foundations of Digital Games, FDG*
5351 *2014, Liberty of the Seas, Caribbean, April 3–7, 2014*. Society for the Advancement of the
5352 Science of Digital Games, 2014.
- 5353 [269] R. van Rozen and Q. Heijn. “Measuring Quality of Grammars for Procedural Level Genera-
5354 tion”. In: *Proceedings of the 13th International Conference on Foundations of Digital Games,*
5355 *FDG 2018, as part of the 9th Workshop on Procedural Content Generation, PCG 2018, Malmö,*
5356 *Sweden, August 7–10, 2018*. ACM, 2018.
- 5357 [270] A. Varanese. *Game Scripting Mastery*. Premier Press, 2003.
- 5358 [271] C. Verbrugge. “A Structure for Modern Computer Narratives”. In: *Proceedings of the 3rd*
5359 *international conference on Computers and Games, CG 2002, Edmonton, Canada, July 25–27,*
5360 *2002, Revised Papers*. Vol. 2883. LNCS. Springer, 2003.
- 5361 [272] C. Verbrugge and P. Zhang. “Analyzing Computer Game Narratives”. In: *Entertainment*
5362 *Computing – Proceedings of the 9th International Conference on Entertainment Computing,*
5363 *ICEC 2010, Seoul, Korea, September 8–11, 2010*. Vol. 6243. LNCS. Springer, 2010.
- 5364 [273] K. Villaverde et al. “Cheshire: Towards an Alice Based Game Development Tool”. In: *Pro-*
5365 *ceedings of the International Conference on Computer Games, Multimedia & Allied Technology,*
5366 *CGAT 2009, Singapore, May 11–12, 2009*. Research Pub. Services, 2009.
- 5367 [274] R. Walter. “Engineering Domain-Specific Languages for Games”. In: *Game Development*
5368 *Tool Essentials*. Apress, 2014.
- 5369 [275] R. Walter and M. Masuch. “How to Integrate Domain-Specific Languages into the Game
5370 Development Process”. In: *Proceedings of the 8th International Conference on Advances in*
5371 *Computer Entertainment Technology, ACE 2011, Lisbon, Portugal, November 8–11, 2011*. ACM,
5372 2011.
- 5373 [276] K. Wang et al. “3D Game Design with Programming Blocks in StarLogo TNG”. In: *Proceedings*
5374 *of the 7th International Conference on Learning Sciences, ICLS 2006, Bloomington, Indiana,*
5375 *June 27–July 01, 2006*. International Society of the Learning Sciences, 2006.
- 5376 [277] B. H. Wasty et al. “ContextLua: Dynamic Behavioral Variations in Computer Games”. In:
5377 *Proceedings of the 2nd International Workshop on Context-Oriented Programming, COP 2010,*
5378 *Maribor, Slovenia, June 22, 2010*. ACM, 2010.
- 5379 [278] M. West. “Domain-Specific Languages”. In: *Game Developer* 14.7 (Aug. 2007).
- 5380 [279] R. Wetzel. “A Case for Design Patterns Supporting the Development of Mobile Mixed Reality
5381 Games”. In: *Workshop Proceedings of the 8th International Conference on the Foundations*
5382 *of Digital Games – as part of the 2nd Workshop on Design Patterns in Games, DPG 2013,*
5383 *Chania, Crete, Greece, May, 14–17, 2013*. Society for the Advancement of the Science of
5384 Digital Games, 2013.
- 5385 [280] R. Wetzel. “Introducing Pattern Cards for Mixed Reality Game Design”. In: *Proceedings of*
5386 *Workshops Colocated with the 9th International Conference on the Foundations of Digital*
5387 *Games – as part of the 3rd Workshop on Design Patterns in Games, DPG 2014, Liberty of*
5388 *the Seas, Caribbean, April 3–7, 2014*. Society for the Advancement of the Science of Digital
5389 Games, 2014.

- 5391 [281] W. White et al. "Scaling Games to Epic Proportions". In: *Proceedings of the 2007 ACM SIGMOD International Conference on Management of Data, SIGMOD 2007, Beijing, China, June 11–14, 2007*. ACM, 2007.
- 5392 [282] W. White et al. "Better Scripts, Better Games". In: *Queue* 6.7 (Nov. 2008).
- 5393 [283] W. White et al. "Declarative Processing for Computer Games". In: *Proceedings of the 2008 ACM SIGGRAPH Symposium on Video Games, Sandbox 2008, Los Angeles, California, USA, August 9–10, 2008*. ACM, 2008.
- 5394 [284] W. White et al. "Better Scripts, Better Games". In: *Communications of the ACM* 52.3 (Mar. 2009).
- 5395 [285] G. J. Winters and J. Zhu. "Attention Guiding Principles in 3D Adventure Games". In: *SIGGRAPH 2013 Posters*. ACM, 2013.
- 5396 [286] G. J. Winters and J. Zhu. "Guiding Players through Structural Composition Patterns in 3D Adventure Games". In: *Proceedings of the 9th International Conference on the Foundations of Digital Games, FDG 2014, Liberty of the Seas, Caribbean, April 3–7, 2014*. Society for the Advancement of the Science of Digital Games, 2014.
- 5397 [287] J. P. Zagal. *Ludoliteracy: Defining Understanding and Supporting Games Education*. ETC Press, 2010.
- 5398 [288] J. P. Zagal et al. "Towards an Ontological Language for Game Analysis". In: *Proceedings of the 2005 DiGRA International Conference: Changing Views: Worlds in Play, DiGRA 2005, Vancouver, Canada, June 16–20, 2005*. Digital Games Research Association, 2005.
- 5399 [289] J. P. Zagal et al. "Towards an Ontological Language for Game Analysis". In: *Worlds in Play, International Perspectives on Digital Games Research*. Peter Lang, 2007.
- 5400 [290] J. P. Zagal et al. "Dark Patterns in the Design of Games". In: *Proceedings of the 8th International Conference on the Foundations of Digital Games, FDG 2013, Chania, Crete, Greece, May 14–17, 2013*. Society for the Advancement of the Science of Digital Games, 2013.
- 5401 [291] M. Zhu. "Model-Driven Game Development Addressing Architectural Diversity and Game Engine-Integration". PhD thesis. Norwegian University of Science et al., Mar. 2014.
- 5402 [293] A. Zook and M. O. Riedl. "Automatic Game Design via Mechanic Generation". In: *Proceedings of the 28th AAAI Conference on Artificial Intelligence, AAAI 2014, Québec City, Canada, July 27–31, 2014*. AAAI, 2014.
- 5403 [294] A. Zook and M. O. Riedl. "Generating and Adapting Game Mechanics". In: *Proceedings of the 5th Workshop on Procedural Content Generation, PCG 2014, Liberty of the Seas, Caribbean, April 3–7, 2014*. Society for the Advancement of the Science of Digital Games, 2014.
- 5404
5405
5406
5407
5408
5409
5410
5411
5412
5413
5414
5415
5416
5417
5418
5419
5420
5421
5422
5423
5424
5425
5426
5427
5428
5429
5430
5431
5432
5433
5434
5435
5436
5437
5438
5439